
Section 4

Education

This section presents data primarily concerning formal education as a whole, at various levels, and for public and private schools. Data shown relate to the school-age population and school enrollment, educational attainment, education personnel, and financial aspects of education. In addition, data are shown for charter schools, libraries, computer usage in schools, distance education, and adult education. The chief sources are the decennial census of population and the Current Population Survey (CPS), both conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau (see text, Section 1, Population); annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), a part of the U.S. Department of Education; and surveys conducted by the National Education Association.

The censuses of population have included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The CPS has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment periodically since 1947.

The National Center for Education Statistics is continuing the pattern of statistical studies and surveys conducted by the U.S. Office of Education since 1870. The annual *Digest of Education Statistics* provides summary data on pupils, staff, finances, including government expenditures, and organization at the elementary, secondary, and higher education levels. It is also a primary source for detailed information on Federal funds for education, projections of enrollment, graduates, and teachers. *The Condition of Education*, issued annually, presents a summary of information on education of particular interest to policy-makers. NCES also conducts special studies periodically.

The census of governments, conducted by the Census Bureau every 5 years (for the years ending in "2" and "7"), provides data on school district finances and state and local government expenditures for education. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating civilian labor force experience to educational attainment (see also Tables 647, 671, and 678 in Section 13, Labor Force).

Types and sources of data—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Census Bureau, is based on direct interviews with individuals to obtain information about their own and their family members' education. Data of this type relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. The school enrollment statistics reflect attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics reflect the highest grade completed by an individual, or beginning 1992, the highest diploma or degree received.

For enrollment data starting in October 1994, the CPS used 1990 census population controls plus adjustment for undercount. Also the survey changed from paper to computer assisted technology. For years 1981 through 1993, 1980 census population controls were used; 1971 through 1980, 1970 census population controls had been used. These changes had little impact on summary measures (e.g., medians) and proportional measures (e.g., enrollment rates); however, use of the controls may have significant impact on absolute numbers.

Beginning with data for 1986, a new edit and tabulation package for school enrollment has been introduced. In 1988 a new edit and tabulation package was introduced for educational attainment data.

The second type, generally exemplified by data from the National Center for Education Statistics and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of state and local agencies having jurisdiction over education. Data of this type relate to enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the Nation, individual states, and local areas.

Unlike the National Center for Education Statistics, the Census Bureau does not regularly include specialized vocational, trade, business, or correspondence schools in its surveys. The National Center for Education Statistics includes nursery schools and kindergartens that are part of regular grade schools in their enrollment figures. The Census Bureau includes all nursery schools and kindergartens. At the higher education level, the statistics of both agencies are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges.

School attendance—All states require that children attend school. While state laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance, generally they require that formal schooling begin by age 6 and continue to age 16.

Schools—The National Center for Education Statistics defines a school as “a division of the school system consisting of students composing one or more grade groups or other identifiable groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant.”

Regular schools are those which advance a person toward a diploma or degree. They include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools.

Public schools are schools controlled and supported by local, state, or Federal governmental agencies; private schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations.

The Census Bureau defines *elementary* schools as including grades 1 through 8; *high* schools as including grades 9 through 12; and *colleges* as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and universities and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the National Center for Education Statistics and the National Education Association by type of organization, such as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Census Bureau because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the level assigned to the middle or junior high school by the local school systems.

School year—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data refer to the school year which, for elementary and secondary schools, generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. For the most part, statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30. Enrollment data generally refer to a specific point in time, such as fall, as indicated in the tables.

Statistical reliability—For a discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures and measures of statistical reliability applicable to the Census Bureau and the National Center for Education Statistics data, see Appendix III.

No. 239. School Enrollment: 1965 to 2009

[In thousands (54,394 represents 54,394,000). As of fall]

| Year | All levels | | | K through grade 8 | | Grades 9 through 12 | | College | |
|-------------------|------------|--------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Total | Public | Private | Public | Private | Public | Private | Public | Private |
| 1965 | 54,394 | 46,143 | 8,251 | 30,563 | 4,900 | 11,610 | 1,400 | 3,970 | 1,951 |
| 1970 | 59,838 | 52,322 | 7,516 | 32,558 | 4,052 | 13,336 | 1,311 | 6,428 | 2,153 |
| 1975 | 61,004 | 53,654 | 7,350 | 30,515 | 3,700 | 14,304 | 1,300 | 8,835 | 2,350 |
| 1980 | 58,305 | 50,335 | 7,971 | 27,647 | 3,992 | 13,231 | 1,339 | 9,457 | 2,640 |
| 1981 | 57,916 | 49,691 | 8,225 | 27,280 | 4,100 | 12,764 | 1,400 | 9,647 | 2,725 |
| 1982 | 57,591 | 49,262 | 8,330 | 27,161 | 4,200 | 12,405 | 1,400 | 9,696 | 2,730 |
| 1983 | 57,432 | 48,935 | 8,497 | 26,981 | 4,315 | 12,271 | 1,400 | 9,683 | 2,782 |
| 1984 | 57,150 | 48,686 | 8,465 | 26,905 | 4,300 | 12,304 | 1,400 | 9,477 | 2,765 |
| 1985 | 57,226 | 48,901 | 8,325 | 27,034 | 4,195 | 12,388 | 1,362 | 9,479 | 2,768 |
| 1986 | 57,709 | 49,467 | 8,242 | 27,420 | 4,116 | 12,333 | 1,336 | 9,714 | 2,790 |
| 1987 | 58,254 | 49,982 | 8,272 | 27,933 | 4,232 | 12,076 | 1,247 | 9,973 | 2,793 |
| 1988 | 58,485 | 50,349 | 8,136 | 28,501 | 4,036 | 11,687 | 1,206 | 10,161 | 2,894 |
| 1989 | 59,436 | 51,120 | 8,316 | 29,152 | 4,162 | 11,390 | 1,193 | 10,578 | 2,961 |
| 1990 | 60,267 | 52,061 | 8,206 | 29,878 | 4,095 | 11,338 | 1,137 | 10,845 | 2,974 |
| 1991 | 61,605 | 53,356 | 8,248 | 30,506 | 4,074 | 11,541 | 1,125 | 11,310 | 3,049 |
| 1992 | 62,686 | 54,208 | 8,478 | 31,088 | 4,212 | 11,735 | 1,163 | 11,385 | 3,103 |
| 1993 | 63,241 | 54,654 | 8,587 | 31,504 | 4,280 | 11,961 | 1,191 | 11,189 | 3,116 |
| 1994 | 63,986 | 55,245 | 8,741 | 31,898 | 4,360 | 12,213 | 1,236 | 11,134 | 3,145 |
| 1995 | 64,764 | 55,933 | 8,831 | 32,341 | 4,465 | 12,500 | 1,197 | 11,092 | 3,169 |
| 1996 | 65,694 | 56,701 | 8,993 | 32,764 | 4,486 | 12,847 | 1,297 | 11,090 | 3,210 |
| 1997 | 66,332 | 57,273 | 9,059 | 33,073 | 4,552 | 13,054 | 1,308 | 11,146 | 3,199 |
| 1998 ¹ | 67,067 | 57,925 | 9,142 | 33,344 | 4,597 | 13,191 | 1,327 | 11,390 | 3,218 |
| 1999, proj. | 68,096 | 58,846 | 9,249 | 33,701 | 4,622 | 13,543 | 1,348 | 11,602 | 3,279 |
| 2000, proj. | 68,611 | 59,283 | 9,328 | 33,875 | 4,646 | 13,658 | 1,360 | 11,750 | 3,322 |
| 2001, proj. | 68,979 | 59,601 | 9,379 | 34,018 | 4,666 | 13,767 | 1,371 | 11,816 | 3,342 |
| 2002, proj. | 69,239 | 59,833 | 9,406 | 34,075 | 4,674 | 13,935 | 1,387 | 11,823 | 3,345 |
| 2003, proj. | 69,490 | 60,048 | 9,442 | 34,035 | 4,668 | 14,119 | 1,406 | 11,894 | 3,368 |
| 2004, proj. | 69,769 | 60,286 | 9,482 | 33,910 | 4,651 | 14,376 | 1,431 | 12,000 | 3,400 |
| 2005, proj. | 70,033 | 60,511 | 9,523 | 33,723 | 4,625 | 14,669 | 1,461 | 12,119 | 3,437 |
| 2006, proj. | 70,239 | 60,676 | 9,563 | 33,550 | 4,602 | 14,868 | 1,480 | 12,258 | 3,481 |
| 2007, proj. | 70,364 | 60,765 | 9,599 | 33,455 | 4,589 | 14,907 | 1,484 | 12,403 | 3,526 |
| 2008, proj. | 70,460 | 60,822 | 9,637 | 33,421 | 4,584 | 14,833 | 1,477 | 12,568 | 3,576 |
| 2009, proj. | 70,510 | 60,841 | 9,670 | 33,427 | 4,585 | 14,699 | 1,464 | 12,715 | 3,621 |

¹ Public elementary and secondary school data are estimated. Data for private schools and higher education are projections.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Projections of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 240. School Expenditures by Type of Control and Level of Instruction in Constant (1998-99) Dollars: 1960 to 1999

[In millions of dollars (133,616 represents \$133,616,000,000). For school years ending in year shown. Total expenditures for public elementary and secondary schools include current expenditures, interest on school debt, and capital outlay. Data deflated by the Consumer Price Index, wage earners, and clerical workers through 1975; thereafter, all urban consumers, on a school year basis (supplied by the National Center for Education Statistics). See also Appendix III]

| Year | Elementary and secondary schools | | | | Colleges and universities | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|---------------|
| | Total | Total | Public | Private, est. | Total | Public | Private, est. |
| 1960 | 133,616 | 93,593 | 87,433 | 6,160 | 40,023 | 21,860 | 18,163 |
| 1970 | 298,197 | 188,100 | 177,211 | 10,890 | 110,097 | 70,714 | 39,383 |
| 1975 | 345,223 | 218,722 | 206,014 | 12,708 | 126,501 | 85,672 | 40,829 |
| 1980 | 351,043 | 218,649 | 203,389 | 15,260 | 132,394 | 87,819 | 44,575 |
| 1985 | 385,262 | 232,422 | 213,131 | 19,291 | 152,860 | 99,106 | 53,754 |
| 1986 | 407,488 | 244,658 | 224,698 | 19,960 | 162,830 | 105,951 | 56,879 |
| 1987 | 431,904 | 259,166 | 238,012 | 21,153 | 172,739 | 110,281 | 62,457 |
| 1988 | 445,116 | 267,034 | 245,302 | 21,732 | 178,083 | 113,432 | 64,651 |
| 1989 | 470,961 | 284,271 | 262,005 | 22,266 | 186,690 | 118,265 | 68,425 |
| 1990 | 494,404 | 299,305 | 275,720 | 23,585 | 195,100 | 124,904 | 70,196 |
| 1991 | 507,018 | 305,857 | 281,897 | 23,959 | 201,162 | 128,315 | 72,846 |
| 1992 | 515,488 | 311,034 | 286,985 | 24,049 | 204,454 | 129,372 | 75,081 |
| 1993 | 526,523 | 316,714 | 292,008 | 24,706 | 209,809 | 132,960 | 76,849 |
| 1994 | 537,047 | 323,539 | 298,557 | 24,982 | 213,508 | 134,559 | 78,950 |
| 1995 | 551,279 | 330,817 | 305,218 | 25,599 | 220,461 | 139,584 | 80,877 |
| 1996 | 564,017 | 338,931 | 312,733 | 26,199 | 225,086 | 141,380 | 83,706 |
| 1997, prel. | 582,372 | 350,948 | 324,233 | 26,715 | 231,424 | 144,964 | 86,460 |
| 1998, est. | 601,435 | 362,672 | 335,509 | 27,162 | 238,763 | 149,240 | 89,523 |
| 1999, est. | 618,600 | 371,900 | 344,200 | 27,700 | 246,700 | 154,100 | 92,600 |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 241. School Enrollment, Faculty, Graduates, and Finances With Projections: 1995 to 2003

[As of fall, except as indicated (50,502 represents 50,502,000)]

| Item | Unit | | 1998, proj. | 1999, proj. | 2000, proj. | 2001, proj. | 2002, proj. | 2003, proj. |
|---|-------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | 1995 | | | | | | |
| ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS | | | | | | | | |
| School enrollment, total | 1,000 . . . | 50,502 | 52,459 | 53,215 | 53,539 | 53,821 | 54,071 | 54,228 |
| Kindergarten through grade 8 | 1,000 . . . | 36,806 | 37,941 | 38,323 | 38,521 | 38,683 | 38,749 | 38,703 |
| Grades 9 through 12 | 1,000 . . . | 13,697 | 14,518 | 14,891 | 15,018 | 15,138 | 15,322 | 15,525 |
| Public | 1,000 . . . | 44,840 | 46,535 | 47,244 | 47,533 | 47,785 | 48,010 | 48,154 |
| Kindergarten through grade 8 | 1,000 . . . | 32,341 | 33,344 | 33,701 | 33,875 | 34,018 | 34,075 | 34,035 |
| Grades 9 through 12 | 1,000 . . . | 12,500 | 13,191 | 13,543 | 13,658 | 13,767 | 13,935 | 14,119 |
| Private | 1,000 . . . | 5,662 | 5,924 | 5,971 | 6,006 | 6,036 | 6,061 | 6,074 |
| Kindergarten through grade 8 | 1,000 . . . | 4,465 | 4,597 | 4,622 | 4,646 | 4,666 | 4,674 | 4,668 |
| Grades 9 through 12 | 1,000 . . . | 1,197 | 1,327 | 1,348 | 1,360 | 1,371 | 1,387 | 1,406 |
| Enrollment rate: | | | | | | | | |
| 5 and 6 year olds | Percent | 96.0 | 95.6 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 7 to 13 year olds | Percent | 98.9 | 98.9 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 14 to 17 year olds | Percent | 96.3 | 96.2 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| Classroom teachers, total ¹ | 1,000 . . . | 2,978 | 3,217 | 3,282 | 3,108 | 3,129 | 3,142 | 3,149 |
| Public | 1,000 . . . | 2,598 | 2,826 | 2,887 | 2,712 | 2,731 | 2,743 | 2,749 |
| Private | 1,000 . . . | 380 | 391 | 395 | 396 | 399 | 400 | 400 |
| High school graduates, total ² | 1,000 . . . | 2,540 | 2,794 | 2,883 | 2,895 | 2,910 | 2,984 | 2,982 |
| Public | 1,000 . . . | 2,273 | 2,503 | 2,583 | 2,593 | 2,607 | 2,673 | 2,672 |
| Public schools: ² | | | | | | | | |
| Average daily attendance (ADA) | 1,000 . . . | 41,502 | 43,417 | 43,787 | 44,055 | 44,289 | 44,497 | 44,631 |
| Constant (1997-98) dollars: | | | | | | | | |
| Teachers' average salary | Dol. | 39,471 | 39,889 | 39,684 | 39,659 | 39,812 | 39,857 | 39,950 |
| Current school expenditure | Bil. dol. | 267.1 | 291.9 | 309.0 | 294.5 | 298.3 | 305.1 | 309.0 |
| Per pupil in ADA | Dol. | 6,435 | 6,752 | 6,726 | 6,771 | 6,889 | 6,944 | 7,033 |
| HIGHER EDUCATION | | | | | | | | |
| Enrollment, total | 1,000 . . . | 14,262 | 14,608 | 14,881 | 15,072 | 15,158 | 15,168 | 15,262 |
| Male | 1,000 . . . | 6,343 | 6,297 | 6,370 | 6,432 | 6,471 | 6,486 | 6,525 |
| Full time | 1,000 . . . | 3,807 | 3,738 | 3,801 | 3,852 | 3,894 | 3,907 | 3,942 |
| Part time | 1,000 . . . | 2,535 | 2,559 | 2,569 | 2,581 | 2,577 | 2,579 | 2,583 |
| Female | 1,000 . . . | 7,919 | 8,311 | 8,511 | 8,639 | 8,688 | 8,682 | 8,736 |
| Full time | 1,000 . . . | 4,321 | 4,503 | 4,649 | 4,748 | 4,796 | 4,795 | 4,845 |
| Part time | 1,000 . . . | 3,598 | 3,807 | 3,863 | 3,891 | 3,891 | 3,887 | 3,891 |
| Public | 1,000 . . . | 11,092 | 11,390 | 11,602 | 11,750 | 11,816 | 11,823 | 11,894 |
| Four-year institutions | 1,000 . . . | 5,815 | 5,937 | 6,059 | 6,147 | 6,193 | 6,201 | 6,247 |
| Two-year institutions | 1,000 . . . | 5,278 | 5,453 | 5,543 | 5,602 | 5,624 | 5,622 | 5,647 |
| Private | 1,000 . . . | 3,169 | 3,218 | 3,279 | 3,322 | 3,342 | 3,345 | 3,368 |
| Four-year institutions | 1,000 . . . | 2,955 | 2,990 | 3,047 | 3,086 | 3,105 | 3,108 | 3,129 |
| Two-year institutions | 1,000 . . . | 215 | 227 | 232 | 235 | 237 | 237 | 238 |
| Undergraduate | 1,000 . . . | 12,232 | 12,577 | 12,842 | 13,037 | 13,137 | 13,154 | 13,247 |
| Graduate | 1,000 . . . | 1,732 | 1,750 | 1,760 | 1,758 | 1,747 | 1,740 | 1,740 |
| First-time professional | 1,000 . . . | 298 | 280 | 279 | 277 | 275 | 274 | 275 |
| Full-time equivalent | 1,000 . . . | 10,335 | 10,533 | 10,765 | 10,930 | 11,018 | 11,030 | 11,118 |
| Public | 1,000 . . . | 7,752 | 7,923 | 8,100 | 8,225 | 8,292 | 8,300 | 8,365 |
| Private | 1,000 . . . | 2,583 | 2,610 | 2,665 | 2,705 | 2,726 | 2,730 | 2,752 |
| Faculty, total | 1,000 . . . | 932 | 952 | 963 | 971 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| Public | 1,000 . . . | 657 | 675 | 682 | 688 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| Private | 1,000 . . . | 275 | 277 | 280 | 283 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| Degrees conferred, total ² | 1,000 . . . | 2,248 | 2,234 | 2,235 | 2,231 | 2,263 | 2,294 | 2,317 |
| Associate's | 1,000 . . . | 555 | 563 | 568 | 581 | 593 | 601 | 605 |
| Bachelor's | 1,000 . . . | 1,165 | 1,166 | 1,164 | 1,150 | 1,174 | 1,199 | 1,216 |
| Master's | 1,000 . . . | 406 | 385 | 385 | 383 | 380 | 379 | 381 |
| Doctorate's | 1,000 . . . | 45 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 43 | 43 |
| First-professional | 1,000 . . . | 77 | 76 | 74 | 73 | 73 | 72 | 71 |

NA Not available. ¹ Full-time equivalents. ² For school year ending June the following year.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *Projections of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 242. Federal Funds for Education and Related Programs: 1998 to 2000

[In millions of dollars (\$76,909.2 represents \$76,909,200,000), except percent. For fiscal years ending in September. Figures represent on-budget funds]

| Level, agency, and program | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 ¹ | Level, agency, and program | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 ¹ |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Total, all programs | 76,909.2 | 83,137.9 | 90,658.9 | Professional development education | 236.4 | 265.7 | 280.1 |
| Percent of Federal budget outlays | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.1 | Department of Health and Human Services | 788.2 | 880.2 | 965.8 |
| Elementary/secondary education programs | 37,486.2 | 39,937.9 | 43,988.0 | Health professions training programs | 289.5 | 301.7 | 341.9 |
| Department of Education ² | 16,001.8 | 17,026.7 | 20,757.8 | National Health Service Corps scholarships | 30.1 | 28.5 | 30.6 |
| Grants for the disadvantaged | 7,817.8 | 7,554.2 | 8,379.3 | National Institutes of Health training grants ⁷ | 428.0 | 509.2 | 550.2 |
| School improvement programs | 1,367.8 | 1,328.0 | 2,662.7 | Department of the Interior | 153.6 | 132.2 | 149.3 |
| Indian education | 52.7 | 56.8 | 80.9 | Shared revenues, Mineral Leasing Act and other receipts—estimated education share | 71.0 | 47.8 | 60.9 |
| Special education | 3,658.4 | 4,444.1 | 5,432.3 | Indian programs | 82.6 | 84.4 | 88.4 |
| Vocational and adult education | 1,451.3 | 1,364.0 | 1,546.9 | Department of State | 283.0 | 290.0 | 260.0 |
| Education reform—Goals 2000 | 746.5 | 887.1 | 1,124.9 | Department of Transportation | 59.9 | 60.3 | 64.2 |
| Department of Agriculture ² | 9,090.0 | 9,367.9 | 9,856.1 | Department of Veterans Affairs ² | 1,005.7 | 1,123.2 | 1,143.1 |
| Child nutrition programs | 3,8564.9 | 3,8,877.9 | 3,9,354.1 | Post-Vietnam veterans | 9.0 | 3.7 | 3.1 |
| Agricultural Marketing Service—commodities ⁴ | 400.0 | 400.0 | 400.0 | All-volunteer-force educational assistance | 882.2 | 988.7 | 991.6 |
| Special milk program | (3) | (3) | (3) | Other agencies and programs ² | 412.2 | 421.5 | 434.6 |
| Department of Defense ² | 1,312.2 | 1,379.0 | 1,369.8 | National Endowment for the Humanities | 29.7 | 28.5 | 29.9 |
| Overseas dependents schools | 821.8 | 882.3 | 864.7 | National Science Foundation | 359.0 | 369.0 | 378.0 |
| Section VI schools | 319.3 | 329.1 | 329.3 | United States Information Agency | (8) | (8) | (8) |
| Department of Health and Human Services | 5,137.2 | 5,429.9 | 6,039.6 | Other education programs | 5,148.5 | 5,318.0 | 5,766.8 |
| Head Start | 4,347.4 | 4,658.0 | 5,267.0 | Department of Education ² | 2,893.7 | 3,123.3 | 3,420.0 |
| Social security student benefits | 715.7 | 709.9 | 725.6 | Administration | 403.5 | 439.9 | 516.0 |
| Department of the Interior ² | 578.8 | 593.3 | 670.6 | Rehabilitative services and handicapped research | 2,482.2 | 2,675.2 | 2,891.0 |
| Mineral Leasing Act and other funds | 44.5 | 37.7 | 52.1 | Department of Agriculture | 410.7 | 428.3 | 412.6 |
| Indian Education | 533.3 | 554.6 | 617.5 | Department of Health and Human Services | 162.0 | 181.0 | 214.0 |
| Department of Justice | 196.2 | 204.8 | 231.6 | Department of Justice | 32.9 | 33.8 | 28.8 |
| Inmate programs | 195.2 | 201.8 | 227.6 | Department of State | 49.2 | 56.9 | 63.3 |
| Department of Labor | 4,644.0 | 5,402.0 | 4,524.0 | Department of the Treasury | 96.0 | 65.0 | 81.0 |
| Job Corps | 1,188.0 | 1,253.0 | 1,003.0 | Other agencies and programs ² | 1,504.0 | 1,429.7 | 1,547.0 |
| Department of Veterans Affairs | 411.3 | 417.9 | 423.1 | Agency for International Development | 340.3 | 313.0 | 340.0 |
| Vocational rehab for disabled veterans | 406.0 | 411.6 | 416.7 | Library of Congress | 331.0 | 350.0 | 365.0 |
| Other agencies and programs | 114.7 | 116.5 | 115.3 | National Endowment for the Arts | 2.2 | 6.3 | 4.0 |
| Higher education programs | 15,799.6 | 17,639.5 | 19,887.0 | National Endowment for the Humanities | 62.6 | 63.2 | 63.3 |
| Department of Education ² | 12,122.3 | 13,715.6 | 15,833.9 | Research programs at universities and related institutions | 18,475.0 | 20,242.5 | 21,017.1 |
| Student financial assistance | 7,878.8 | 9,124.7 | 9,363.3 | Department of Agriculture | 415.4 | 536.3 | 474.8 |
| Federal Family Education Loans | 2,272.0 | 2,805.5 | 4,030.7 | Department of Defense | 1,769.5 | 1,787.6 | 1,614.4 |
| Department of Agriculture | 36.6 | 29.7 | 30.7 | Department of Energy | 3,499.6 | 3,713.8 | 3,945.1 |
| Department of Commerce | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.7 | Department of Health and Human Services | 7,775.5 | 9,022.3 | 9,244.0 |
| Department of Defense | 934.4 | 983.2 | 1,001.7 | National Aeronautics and Space Administration | 1,922.1 | 1,944.1 | 2,163.8 |
| Tuition assistance for military personnel | 286.0 | 280.5 | 269.8 | National Science Foundation | 2,147.9 | 2,359.0 | 2,518.0 |
| Service academies ⁶ | 111.0 | 115.1 | 114.7 | | | | |
| Senior ROTC | 301.0 | 321.8 | 337.1 | | | | |

¹ Estimated. ² Includes other programs and agencies, not shown separately. ³ The Special Milk Program is included in the Child Nutrition Program. ⁴ Purchased under Section 32 of the Act of August 1935 for use in child nutrition programs. ⁵ Program provides for the education of dependents of Federal employees residing on Federal property where free public education is unavailable in the nearby community.

⁶ Instructional costs only including academics, audiovisual, academic computer center, faculty training, military training, physical education, and libraries. ⁷ Includes alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health training programs. ⁸ Program transferred to the Department of State in fiscal year 1998.

No. 243. School Expenditures by Source of Funds in Constant (1997-98) Dollars: 1980 to 1997

[For school years ending in year shown. (345.0 represents \$345,000,000,000). Includes nursery, kindergarten, and special programs when provided by school system. Data are deflated by the Consumer Price Index for all urban consumers, on a school year basis (supplied by the U.S. National Center for Education Statistics). Distribution by source of funds is estimated]

| Source of funds and control of school | Expenditures (bil. dol.) | | | | | | | Percent distribution | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1980 | 1990 | 1997 |
| Total | 345.0 | 378.8 | 486.0 | 527.9 | 541.9 | 554.4 | 572.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Federal | 39.4 | 32.6 | 40.2 | 46.5 | 47.0 | 47.1 | 48.3 | 11.4 | 8.3 | 8.4 |
| State | 134.0 | 147.0 | 181.1 | 181.6 | 191.3 | 197.4 | 205.0 | 38.8 | 37.3 | 35.8 |
| Local | 90.2 | 96.8 | 124.8 | 138.3 | 137.2 | 139.1 | 143.3 | 26.1 | 25.7 | 25.0 |
| All other | 81.5 | 102.3 | 139.9 | 161.5 | 166.4 | 170.7 | 175.8 | 23.6 | 28.8 | 30.7 |
| Public | 286.3 | 306.9 | 393.8 | 425.7 | 437.2 | 446.4 | 461.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Federal | 30.8 | 24.2 | 29.2 | 35.3 | 35.6 | 35.8 | 36.8 | 10.8 | 7.4 | 8.0 |
| State | 133.1 | 146.0 | 179.3 | 180.0 | 189.6 | 195.9 | 203.4 | 46.5 | 45.5 | 44.1 |
| Local | 89.8 | 96.5 | 124.3 | 137.7 | 136.8 | 138.5 | 142.7 | 31.4 | 31.6 | 30.9 |
| All other | 32.5 | 40.2 | 61.0 | 72.7 | 75.3 | 76.2 | 78.2 | 11.4 | 15.5 | 16.9 |
| Private | 58.8 | 71.9 | 92.2 | 102.3 | 104.6 | 108.0 | 111.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Federal | 8.5 | 8.4 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 11.3 | 11.5 | 14.5 | 11.9 | 10.3 |
| State and local | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.0 |
| All other | 49.0 | 62.1 | 78.9 | 88.7 | 91.1 | 94.5 | 97.5 | 83.3 | 85.6 | 87.6 |
| Elementary and secondary | 215.0 | 228.5 | 294.2 | 318.0 | 325.2 | 333.1 | 344.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Federal | 19.6 | 13.9 | 16.6 | 20.7 | 20.4 | 20.4 | 21.0 | 9.1 | 5.6 | 6.1 |
| State | 93.1 | 102.2 | 128.2 | 132.5 | 140.3 | 146.0 | 153.0 | 43.3 | 43.6 | 44.3 |
| Local | 86.7 | 93.0 | 119.7 | 132.5 | 131.3 | 132.8 | 136.7 | 40.3 | 40.7 | 39.6 |
| All other | 15.6 | 19.6 | 29.7 | 32.4 | 33.2 | 33.9 | 34.3 | 7.3 | 10.1 | 9.9 |
| Public | 200.0 | 209.5 | 271.0 | 293.5 | 300.0 | 307.4 | 318.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Federal | 19.6 | 13.9 | 16.6 | 20.7 | 20.4 | 20.4 | 21.0 | 9.8 | 6.1 | 6.6 |
| State | 93.1 | 102.2 | 128.2 | 132.5 | 140.3 | 146.0 | 153.0 | 46.6 | 47.3 | 48.0 |
| Local | 86.7 | 93.0 | 119.7 | 132.5 | 131.3 | 132.8 | 136.7 | 43.3 | 44.2 | 42.9 |
| All other | 0.6 | 0.6 | 6.6 | 7.8 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 0.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| Private | 15.0 | 19.0 | 23.2 | 24.6 | 25.2 | 25.8 | 26.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Higher education | 130.2 | 150.3 | 191.8 | 209.9 | 216.7 | 221.2 | 227.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Federal | 19.8 | 18.7 | 23.7 | 25.9 | 26.7 | 26.7 | 27.4 | 15.2 | 12.3 | 12.0 |
| State | 40.8 | 45.0 | 52.9 | 49.1 | 51.0 | 51.4 | 52.0 | 31.4 | 27.6 | 22.9 |
| Local | 3.5 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.9 |
| All other | 65.8 | 82.7 | 110.2 | 129.1 | 133.1 | 136.8 | 141.4 | 50.6 | 57.4 | 62.1 |
| Public | 86.3 | 97.4 | 122.8 | 132.3 | 137.2 | 139.0 | 142.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Federal | 11.3 | 10.2 | 12.7 | 14.6 | 15.2 | 15.4 | 15.9 | 13.0 | 10.3 | 11.1 |
| State | 40.0 | 43.9 | 51.2 | 47.5 | 49.3 | 49.8 | 50.4 | 46.4 | 41.7 | 35.4 |
| Local | 3.1 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 4.2 |
| All other | 31.9 | 39.6 | 54.4 | 64.9 | 67.3 | 68.0 | 70.1 | 37.0 | 44.3 | 49.2 |
| Private | 43.8 | 52.9 | 69.0 | 77.6 | 79.5 | 82.3 | 85.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Federal | 8.5 | 8.4 | 11.0 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 11.3 | 11.5 | 19.5 | 15.9 | 13.5 |
| State and local | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 2.6 |
| All other | 34.0 | 43.1 | 55.7 | 64.2 | 65.9 | 68.8 | 71.2 | 77.6 | 80.8 | 83.8 |

¹ Beginning in 1989-90, includes all fees for transportation, books, and food services.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 244. School Enrollment by Control and Level, With Projections: 1980 to 2009

[In thousands (58,305 represents 58,305,000). As of fall. Data are for regular day schools and exclude independent nursery schools and kindergartens, residential schools for exceptional children, subcollegiate departments of colleges, Federal schools for Indians, and federally operated schools on Federal installations. College data include degree-credit and nondegree-credit enrollment]

| Control of school and level | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1998 ¹ | 2000, proj. | 2004, proj. | 2005, proj. | 2006, proj. | 2007, proj. | 2008, proj. | 2009, proj. |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total | 58,305 | 60,267 | 64,764 | 67,067 | 68,611 | 69,769 | 70,033 | 70,239 | 70,364 | 70,460 | 70,510 |
| Public | 50,335 | 52,061 | 55,933 | 57,925 | 59,283 | 60,286 | 60,511 | 60,676 | 60,765 | 60,822 | 60,841 |
| Private | 7,971 | 8,206 | 8,831 | 9,142 | 9,328 | 9,482 | 9,523 | 9,563 | 9,599 | 9,637 | 9,670 |
| Kindergarten through 8 . . . | 31,639 | 33,973 | 36,806 | 37,941 | 38,521 | 38,561 | 38,348 | 38,152 | 38,044 | 38,005 | 38,012 |
| Public | 27,647 | 29,878 | 32,341 | 33,344 | 33,875 | 33,910 | 33,723 | 33,550 | 33,455 | 33,421 | 33,427 |
| Private | 3,992 | 4,095 | 4,465 | 4,597 | 4,646 | 4,651 | 4,625 | 4,602 | 4,589 | 4,584 | 4,585 |
| Grades 9 through 12 | 14,570 | 12,475 | 13,697 | 14,518 | 15,018 | 15,808 | 16,129 | 16,348 | 16,391 | 16,310 | 16,163 |
| Public | 13,231 | 11,338 | 12,500 | 13,191 | 13,658 | 14,376 | 14,669 | 14,868 | 14,907 | 14,833 | 14,699 |
| Private | 1,339 | 1,137 | 1,197 | 1,327 | 1,360 | 1,431 | 1,461 | 1,480 | 1,484 | 1,477 | 1,464 |
| College | 12,097 | 13,819 | 14,262 | 14,608 | 15,072 | 15,400 | 15,556 | 15,739 | 15,929 | 16,144 | 16,336 |
| Public | 9,457 | 10,845 | 11,092 | 11,390 | 11,750 | 12,000 | 12,119 | 12,258 | 12,403 | 12,568 | 12,715 |
| Private | 2,640 | 2,974 | 3,169 | 3,218 | 3,322 | 3,400 | 3,437 | 3,481 | 3,526 | 3,576 | 3,621 |

¹ Public elementary and secondary school data are estimated. Data for private schools and higher education are projections.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Education Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

No. 245. School Enrollment by Age: 1970 to 1998

[As of October (60,357 represents 60,357,000). Covers civilian noninstitutional population enrolled in nursery school and above. Based on Current Population Survey, see text, Section 1, Population]

| Age | 1970 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| ENROLLMENT (1,000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 3 to 34 years old . | 60,357 | 57,348 | 58,013 | 60,588 | 62,730 | 66,427 | 66,939 | 67,317 | 69,041 | 69,277 |
| 3 and 4 years old | 1,461 | 2,280 | 2,801 | 3,292 | 3,275 | 3,917 | 4,042 | 3,959 | 4,194 | 4,164 |
| 5 and 6 years old | 7,000 | 5,853 | 6,697 | 7,207 | 7,298 | 7,752 | 7,901 | 7,893 | 7,964 | 7,902 |
| 7 to 13 years old | 28,943 | 23,751 | 22,849 | 25,016 | 26,110 | 26,768 | 27,003 | 26,936 | 27,616 | 27,846 |
| 14 and 15 years old | 7,869 | 7,282 | 7,362 | 6,555 | 7,011 | 7,519 | 7,651 | 7,598 | 7,744 | 7,653 |
| 16 and 17 years old | 6,927 | 7,129 | 6,654 | 6,098 | 6,339 | 6,895 | 6,997 | 7,220 | 7,538 | 7,456 |
| 18 and 19 years old | 3,322 | 3,788 | 3,716 | 4,044 | 4,063 | 4,180 | 4,274 | 4,539 | 4,618 | 4,914 |
| 20 and 21 years old | 1,949 | 2,515 | 2,708 | 2,852 | 2,810 | 3,133 | 3,025 | 3,017 | 3,231 | 3,197 |
| 22 to 24 years old | 1,410 | 1,931 | 2,068 | 2,231 | 2,579 | 2,724 | 2,545 | 2,605 | 2,754 | 2,607 |
| 25 to 29 years old | 1,011 | 1,714 | 1,942 | 2,013 | 1,942 | 2,070 | 2,216 | 2,265 | 2,223 | 2,216 |
| 30 to 34 years old | 466 | 1,105 | 1,218 | 1,281 | 1,303 | 1,468 | 1,284 | 1,286 | 1,159 | 1,322 |
| 35 years old and over . | (NA) | 1,290 | 1,766 | 2,439 | 2,634 | 2,845 | 2,830 | 2,979 | 2,989 | 2,831 |
| ENROLLMENT RATE | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 3 to 34 years old . | 56.4 | 49.7 | 48.3 | 50.2 | 51.8 | 53.3 | 53.7 | 54.1 | 55.6 | 55.8 |
| 3 and 4 years old | 20.5 | 36.7 | 38.9 | 44.4 | 40.4 | 47.3 | 48.7 | 48.3 | 52.6 | 52.1 |
| 5 and 6 years old | 89.5 | 95.7 | 96.1 | 96.5 | 95.4 | 96.7 | 96.0 | 94.0 | 96.6 | 95.6 |
| 7 to 13 years old | 99.2 | 99.3 | 99.2 | 99.6 | 99.5 | 99.3 | 98.9 | 97.7 | 99.1 | 98.9 |
| 14 and 15 years old | 98.1 | 98.2 | 98.1 | 99.0 | 98.9 | 98.8 | 98.9 | 98.0 | 98.9 | 98.4 |
| 16 and 17 years old | 90.0 | 89.0 | 91.7 | 92.5 | 94.0 | 94.4 | 93.6 | 92.8 | 94.3 | 93.9 |
| 18 and 19 years old | 47.7 | 46.4 | 51.6 | 57.3 | 61.6 | 60.2 | 59.4 | 61.5 | 61.5 | 62.2 |
| 20 and 21 years old | 31.9 | 31.0 | 35.3 | 39.7 | 42.7 | 44.9 | 44.9 | 44.4 | 45.9 | 44.8 |
| 22 to 24 years old | 14.9 | 16.3 | 16.9 | 21.0 | 23.6 | 24.1 | 23.2 | 24.8 | 26.4 | 24.9 |
| 25 to 29 years old | 7.5 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 11.9 | 11.8 | 11.9 |
| 30 to 34 years old | 4.2 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 6.6 |
| 35 years old and over . | (NA) | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.1 |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521; and earlier reports.

No. 246. School Enrollment by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Age: 1980 to 1998

[See headnote, Table 245. (47,673 represents 47,673,000)]

| Age | White | | | Black | | | Hispanic origin ¹ | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1998 | 1980 | 1990 | 1998 | 1980 | 1990 | 1998 |
| ENROLLMENT (1,000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 3 to 34 years old | 47,673 | 48,899 | 44,898 | 8,251 | 8,854 | 10,800 | 4,263 | 6,073 | 9,274 |
| 3 and 4 years old | 1,844 | 2,700 | 2,623 | 371 | 452 | 731 | 172 | 249 | 565 |
| 5 and 6 years old | 4,781 | 5,750 | 4,805 | 904 | 1,129 | 1,321 | 491 | 835 | 1,316 |
| 7 to 13 years old | 19,585 | 20,076 | 17,776 | 3,598 | 3,832 | 4,426 | 2,009 | 2,794 | 4,037 |
| 14 and 15 years old | 6,038 | 5,265 | 5,031 | 1,088 | 1,023 | 1,167 | 568 | 739 | 1,018 |
| 16 and 17 years old | 5,937 | 4,858 | 4,978 | 1,047 | 962 | 1,153 | 454 | 592 | 908 |
| 18 and 19 years old | 3,199 | 3,271 | 3,394 | 494 | 596 | 732 | 226 | 329 | 487 |
| 20 and 21 years old | 2,206 | 2,402 | 2,270 | 242 | 305 | 402 | 111 | 213 | 287 |
| 22 to 24 years old | 1,669 | 1,781 | 1,772 | 196 | 274 | 298 | 93 | 121 | 275 |
| 25 to 29 years old | 1,473 | 1,706 | 1,407 | 187 | 162 | 344 | 84 | 130 | 227 |
| 30 to 34 years old | 942 | 1,090 | 842 | 124 | 119 | 226 | 54 | 72 | 154 |
| 35 years old and over | 1,104 | 2,096 | 2,062 | 186 | 238 | 358 | (NA) | 145 | 253 |
| ENROLLMENT RATE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total 3 to 34 years old | 48.9 | 49.5 | 56.0 | 53.9 | 51.9 | 59.2 | 49.8 | 47.4 | 50.3 |
| 3 and 4 years old | 36.3 | 44.9 | 54.2 | 38.2 | 41.6 | 58.3 | 28.5 | 29.8 | 39.7 |
| 5 and 6 years old | 95.8 | 96.5 | 96.0 | 95.4 | 96.3 | 95.3 | 94.5 | 94.8 | 93.3 |
| 7 to 13 years old | 99.2 | 99.6 | 98.9 | 99.4 | 99.8 | 98.6 | 99.2 | 99.4 | 98.9 |
| 14 and 15 years old | 98.3 | 99.1 | 98.9 | 97.9 | 99.2 | 98.8 | 94.3 | 99.0 | 96.8 |
| 16 and 17 years old | 88.6 | 92.5 | 95.1 | 90.6 | 91.7 | 92.9 | 81.8 | 85.4 | 89.1 |
| 18 and 19 years old | 46.3 | 57.1 | 66.8 | 45.7 | 55.2 | 61.1 | 37.8 | 44.1 | 40.3 |
| 20 and 21 years old | 31.9 | 41.0 | 48.9 | 23.4 | 28.4 | 39.9 | 19.5 | 27.2 | 25.6 |
| 22 to 24 years old | 16.4 | 20.2 | 26.3 | 13.6 | 20.0 | 20.8 | 11.7 | 9.9 | 16.3 |
| 25 to 29 years old | 9.2 | 9.9 | 11.5 | 8.8 | 6.1 | 13.9 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 8.7 |
| 30 to 34 years old | 6.3 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 4.4 | 8.8 | 5.1 | 3.6 | 5.5 |
| 35 years old and over | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.5 | (NA) | 2.1 | 2.3 |

NA Not available. ¹ Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521; and earlier reports.

No. 247. Enrollment in Public and Private Schools: 1960 to 1998

[In millions (39.0 represents 39,000,000), except percent. As of October. For civilian noninstitutional population. For 1960, 5 to 34 years old; for 1970 to 1985, 3 to 34 years old; beginning 1986, for 3 years old and over]

| Year | Public | | | | | Private | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|---------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------|---------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
| | Total | Nursery | Kinder-garten | Ele-mentary | High School | College | Total | Nursery | Kinder-garten | Ele-mentary | High School | College |
| 1960 | 39.0 | (NA) | (¹) | 27.5 | 9.2 | 2.3 | 7.2 | (NA) | (¹) | 4.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| 1970 | 52.2 | 0.3 | 2.6 | 30.0 | 13.5 | 5.7 | 8.1 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 3.9 | 1.2 | 1.7 |
| 1975 | 52.8 | 0.6 | 2.9 | 27.2 | 14.5 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 2.0 |
| 1980 | (NA) | 0.6 | 2.7 | 24.4 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 1.4 | 0.5 | 3.1 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1981 | 49.7 | 0.7 | 2.6 | 24.8 | 13.5 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 3.0 | 1.1 | 2.6 |
| 1982 | 49.2 | 0.7 | 2.7 | 24.4 | 13.0 | 8.4 | 8.2 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 3.0 | 1.1 | 2.6 |
| 1983 | 48.7 | 0.8 | 2.7 | 24.2 | 12.8 | 8.2 | 9.0 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 2.6 |
| 1984 | 49.0 | 0.8 | 3.0 | 24.1 | 12.7 | 8.5 | 8.3 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 2.7 | 1.1 | 2.4 |
| 1985 ² | 49.0 | 0.9 | 3.2 | 23.8 | 12.8 | 8.4 | 9.0 | 1.6 | 0.6 | 3.1 | 1.2 | 2.5 |
| 1986 ² | 51.2 | 0.8 | 3.4 | 24.2 | 13.0 | 9.8 | 9.4 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 2.9 |
| 1987 ² | 51.7 | 0.8 | 3.4 | 24.8 | 12.7 | 10.0 | 8.9 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 2.8 |
| 1988 ² | 52.2 | 0.9 | 3.4 | 25.5 | 12.2 | 10.3 | 8.9 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 2.8 |
| 1989 ² | 52.5 | 0.9 | 3.3 | 25.9 | 12.1 | 10.3 | 8.9 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 2.9 |
| 1990 ² | 53.8 | 1.2 | 3.3 | 26.6 | 11.9 | 10.7 | 9.2 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 0.9 | 2.9 |
| 1991 ² | 54.5 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 26.6 | 12.2 | 11.1 | 9.4 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 |
| 1992 ² | 55.0 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 27.1 | 12.3 | 11.1 | 9.4 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 3.1 | 1.0 | 3.0 |
| 1993 ² | 56.0 | 1.2 | 3.5 | 27.7 | 12.6 | 10.9 | 9.4 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 2.9 | 1.0 | 3.0 |
| 1994 ² | 58.6 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 28.1 | 13.5 | 11.7 | 10.7 | 2.3 | 0.6 | 3.4 | 1.1 | 3.3 |
| 1995 ² | 58.7 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 28.4 | 13.7 | 11.4 | 11.1 | 2.4 | 0.7 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 3.3 |
| 1996 ² | 59.5 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 28.1 | 14.1 | 12.0 | 10.8 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 3.2 |
| 1997 ² | 61.6 | 2.3 | 3.3 | 29.3 | 14.6 | 12.1 | 10.5 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 3.1 | 1.2 | 3.3 |
| 1998 ² | 60.8 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 29.1 | 14.3 | 12.0 | 11.3 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 3.6 |
| Percent White .. | 85.7 | (NA) | (¹) | 84.3 | 88.2 | 92.2 | 95.7 | (NA) | (¹) | 95.3 | 96.7 | 96.3 |
| 1970 | 84.5 | 59.5 | 84.4 | 83.1 | 85.6 | 90.7 | 93.4 | 91.1 | 88.2 | 94.1 | 96.1 | 92.8 |
| 1980 | (NA) | 68.2 | 80.7 | 80.9 | (NA) | (NA) | 89.0 | 87.0 | 90.7 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1990 | 79.8 | 71.7 | 78.3 | 78.9 | 79.2 | 84.1 | 87.4 | 89.6 | 83.2 | 88.2 | 89.4 | 85.0 |
| 1995 | 78.0 | 71.3 | 76.9 | 77.5 | 76.9 | 81.9 | 85.0 | 88.7 | 84.1 | 86.1 | 86.0 | 81.1 |
| 1998 | 77.4 | 70.6 | 75.3 | 77.4 | 77.0 | 79.4 | 83.9 | 84.4 | 82.5 | 85.3 | 87.9 | 80.9 |

NA Not available. ¹ Included in elementary school. ² See Table 301 for college enrollment 35 years old and over. Also data beginning 1986 based on a revised edit and tabulation package.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521; and earlier reports.

No. 248. School Enrollment by Sex and Level: 1960 to 1998

[In millions (46.3 represents 46,300,000). As of Oct. For the civilian noninstitutional population. For 1960, persons 5 to 34 years old; 1970-1979, 3 to 34 years old; beginning 1980, 3 years old and over. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12; and college, 2-year and 4-year colleges, universities, and graduate and professional schools. Data for college represent degree-credit enrollment]

| Year | All levels ¹ | | | Elementary | | | High school | | | College | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------|------------|------|--------|-------------|------|--------|---------|------|--------|
| | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| 1960 | 46.3 | 24.2 | 22.0 | 32.4 | 16.7 | 15.7 | 10.2 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 3.6 | 2.3 | 1.2 |
| 1970 | 60.4 | 31.4 | 28.9 | 37.1 | 19.0 | 18.1 | 14.7 | 7.4 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 4.4 | 3.0 |
| 1975 | 61.0 | 31.6 | 29.4 | 33.8 | 17.3 | 16.5 | 15.7 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 9.7 | 5.3 | 4.4 |
| 1979 | 57.9 | 29.5 | 28.3 | 30.9 | 15.9 | 15.0 | 15.1 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 1980 | 58.6 | 29.6 | 29.1 | 30.6 | 15.8 | 14.9 | 14.6 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 11.4 | 5.4 | 6.0 |
| 1981 ² | 58.4 | 29.5 | 28.9 | 30.1 | 15.5 | 14.7 | 14.4 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 11.8 | 5.6 | 6.2 |
| 1981 ³ | 59.9 | 30.3 | 29.6 | 31.0 | 15.9 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 12.1 | 5.8 | 6.3 |
| 1982 | 59.4 | 30.0 | 29.4 | 30.7 | 15.8 | 14.9 | 14.2 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 12.3 | 5.9 | 6.4 |
| 1983 | 59.3 | 30.1 | 29.2 | 30.6 | 15.7 | 14.8 | 14.1 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 12.4 | 6.0 | 6.3 |
| 1984 | 58.9 | 29.9 | 29.0 | 30.3 | 15.6 | 14.7 | 13.9 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 12.3 | 6.0 | 6.3 |
| 1985 | 59.8 | 30.0 | 29.7 | 30.7 | 15.7 | 15.0 | 14.1 | 7.2 | 6.9 | 12.5 | 5.9 | 6.6 |
| 1986 ⁴ | 60.1 | 30.4 | 29.7 | 31.1 | 16.1 | 15.0 | 14.0 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 12.4 | 5.8 | 6.6 |
| 1986 ⁴ | 60.5 | 30.6 | 30.0 | 31.1 | 16.1 | 15.0 | 14.2 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 12.7 | 6.0 | 6.7 |
| 1987 | 60.6 | 30.7 | 29.9 | 31.6 | 16.3 | 15.3 | 13.8 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 12.7 | 6.0 | 6.7 |
| 1988 | 61.1 | 30.7 | 30.5 | 32.2 | 16.6 | 15.6 | 13.2 | 6.7 | 6.4 | 13.1 | 5.9 | 7.2 |
| 1989 | 61.5 | 30.8 | 30.7 | 32.5 | 16.7 | 15.8 | 12.9 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 13.2 | 6.0 | 7.2 |
| 1990 | 63.0 | 31.5 | 31.5 | 33.2 | 17.1 | 16.0 | 12.8 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 13.6 | 6.2 | 7.4 |
| 1991 | 63.9 | 32.1 | 31.8 | 33.8 | 17.3 | 16.4 | 13.1 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 14.1 | 6.4 | 7.6 |
| 1992 | 64.6 | 32.2 | 32.3 | 34.3 | 17.7 | 16.6 | 13.3 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 14.0 | 6.2 | 7.8 |
| 1993 | 65.4 | 32.9 | 32.5 | 34.8 | 17.9 | 16.9 | 13.6 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 13.9 | 6.3 | 7.6 |
| 1994 | 69.3 | 34.6 | 34.6 | 35.4 | 18.2 | 17.2 | 14.6 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 15.0 | 6.8 | 8.2 |
| 1995 | 69.8 | 35.0 | 34.8 | 35.7 | 18.3 | 17.4 | 15.0 | 7.7 | 7.3 | 14.7 | 6.7 | 8.0 |
| 1996 | 70.3 | 35.1 | 35.2 | 35.5 | 18.3 | 17.3 | 15.3 | 7.9 | 7.4 | 15.2 | 6.8 | 8.4 |
| 1997 | 72.0 | 35.9 | 36.2 | 36.3 | 18.7 | 17.6 | 15.8 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 15.4 | 6.8 | 8.6 |
| 1998 | 72.1 | 36.0 | 36.1 | 36.4 | 18.7 | 17.7 | 15.6 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 15.5 | 6.9 | 8.6 |

¹ Beginning 1970, includes nursery schools, not shown separately. ² Based on 1970 population controls. ³ Based on 1980 population controls. ⁴ Revised. Data beginning 1986, based on a revised edit and tabulation package.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521; and earlier reports.

No. 249. Educational Attainment by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1960 to 1999

[In percent. For persons 25 years old and over. 1960, 1970, and 1980 as of April 1 and based on sample data from the censuses of population. Other years as of March and based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III. See Table 250 for data by sex]

| Year | Hispanic ² | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-------|-------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------|-------|
| | Total ¹ | White | Black | Asian and Pacific Islander | Total ³ | Mexican | Puerto Rican | Cuban |
| COMPLETED 4 YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE | | | | | | | | |
| 1960 | 41.1 | 43.2 | 20.1 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1965 | 49.0 | 51.3 | 27.2 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1970 | 52.3 | 54.5 | 31.4 | (NA) | 32.1 | 24.2 | 23.4 | 43.9 |
| 1975 | 62.5 | 64.5 | 42.5 | (NA) | 37.9 | 31.0 | 28.7 | 51.7 |
| 1980 | 66.5 | 68.8 | 51.2 | (NA) | 44.0 | 37.6 | 40.1 | 55.3 |
| 1985 | 73.9 | 75.5 | 59.8 | (NA) | 47.9 | 41.9 | 46.3 | 51.1 |
| 1990 | 77.6 | 79.1 | 66.2 | 80.4 | 50.8 | 44.1 | 55.5 | 63.5 |
| 1995 ⁴ | 81.7 | 83.0 | 73.8 | (NA) | 53.4 | 46.5 | 61.3 | 64.7 |
| 1997 ⁴ | 82.1 | 83.0 | 74.9 | 84.9 | 54.7 | 48.6 | 61.1 | 65.2 |
| 1998 ⁴ | 82.8 | 83.7 | 76.0 | (NA) | 55.5 | 48.3 | 63.8 | 67.8 |
| 1999 ⁴ | 83.4 | 84.3 | 77.0 | 84.7 | 56.1 | 49.7 | 63.9 | 70.3 |
| COMPLETED 4 YEARS OF COLLEGE OR MORE | | | | | | | | |
| 1960 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 3.1 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1965 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 4.7 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1970 | 10.7 | 11.3 | 4.4 | (NA) | 4.5 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 11.1 |
| 1975 | 13.9 | 14.5 | 6.4 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1980 | 16.2 | 17.1 | 8.4 | (NA) | 7.6 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 16.2 |
| 1985 | 19.4 | 20.0 | 11.1 | (NA) | 8.5 | 5.5 | 7.0 | 13.7 |
| 1990 | 21.3 | 22.0 | 11.3 | 39.9 | 9.2 | 5.4 | 9.7 | 20.2 |
| 1995 ⁴ | 23.0 | 24.0 | 13.2 | (NA) | 9.3 | 6.5 | 10.7 | 19.4 |
| 1997 ⁴ | 23.9 | 24.6 | 13.3 | 42.2 | 10.3 | 7.5 | 10.7 | 19.7 |
| 1998 ⁴ | 24.4 | 25.0 | 14.7 | (NA) | 11.0 | 7.5 | 11.9 | 22.2 |
| 1999 ⁴ | 25.2 | 25.9 | 15.4 | 42.4 | 10.9 | 7.1 | 11.1 | 24.8 |

¹ NA Not available. ² Includes other races, not shown separately. ³ Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. ⁴ Includes persons of other Hispanic origin, not shown separately. ⁴ Beginning 1995, persons high school graduates and those with a BA degree or higher.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *U.S. Census of Population, U.S. Summary*, PC80-1-C1 and *Current Population Reports* P20-455, P20-459, P20-462, P20-465RV, P20-475, P20-476, P20-489, P20-493, P20-505, P20-513, P20-528; and unpublished data.

No. 250. Educational Attainment by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex: 1960 to 1999

[In percent. See Table 249 for headnote and totals for both sexes]

| Year | All races ¹ | | White | | Black | | Asian and Pacific Islander | | Hispanic ² | |
|---|------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------|
| | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| COMPLETED 4 YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1960 | 39.5 | 42.5 | 41.6 | 44.7 | 18.2 | 21.8 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1965 | 48.0 | 49.9 | 50.2 | 52.2 | 25.8 | 28.4 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1970 | 51.9 | 52.8 | 54.0 | 55.0 | 30.1 | 32.5 | (NA) | (NA) | 37.9 | 34.2 |
| 1975 | 63.1 | 62.1 | 65.0 | 64.1 | 41.6 | 43.3 | (NA) | (NA) | 39.5 | 36.7 |
| 1980 | 67.3 | 65.8 | 69.6 | 68.1 | 50.8 | 51.5 | (NA) | (NA) | 67.3 | 65.8 |
| 1985 | 74.4 | 73.5 | 76.0 | 75.1 | 58.4 | 60.8 | (NA) | (NA) | 48.5 | 47.4 |
| 1990 | 77.7 | 77.5 | 79.1 | 79.0 | 65.8 | 66.5 | 84.0 | 77.2 | 50.3 | 51.3 |
| 1995 ³ | 81.7 | 81.6 | 83.0 | 83.0 | 73.4 | 74.1 | (NA) | (NA) | 52.9 | 53.8 |
| 1997 ³ | 82.0 | 82.2 | 82.9 | 83.2 | 73.5 | 76.0 | (NA) | (NA) | 54.9 | 54.6 |
| 1998 ³ | 82.8 | 82.9 | 83.6 | 83.8 | 75.2 | 76.7 | (NA) | (NA) | 55.7 | 55.3 |
| 1999 ³ | 83.4 | 83.4 | 84.2 | 84.3 | 76.7 | 77.2 | 86.9 | 82.8 | 56.0 | 56.3 |
| COMPLETED 4 YEARS OF COLLEGE OR MORE | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1960 | 9.7 | 5.8 | 10.3 | 6.0 | 2.8 | 3.3 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1965 | 12.0 | 7.1 | 12.7 | 7.3 | 4.9 | 4.5 | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1970 | 13.5 | 8.1 | 14.4 | 8.4 | 4.2 | 4.6 | (NA) | (NA) | 7.8 | 4.3 |
| 1975 | 17.6 | 10.6 | 18.4 | 11.0 | 6.7 | 6.2 | (NA) | (NA) | 8.3 | 4.6 |
| 1980 | 20.1 | 12.8 | 21.3 | 13.3 | 8.4 | 8.3 | (NA) | (NA) | 9.4 | 6.0 |
| 1985 | 23.1 | 16.0 | 24.0 | 16.3 | 11.2 | 11.0 | (NA) | (NA) | 9.7 | 7.3 |
| 1990 | 24.4 | 18.4 | 25.3 | 19.0 | 11.9 | 10.8 | 44.9 | 35.4 | 9.8 | 8.7 |
| 1995 ³ | 26.0 | 20.2 | 27.2 | 21.0 | 13.6 | 12.9 | (NA) | (NA) | 10.1 | 8.4 |
| 1997 ³ | 26.2 | 21.7 | 27.0 | 22.3 | 12.5 | 13.9 | (NA) | (NA) | 10.6 | 10.1 |
| 1998 ³ | 26.5 | 22.4 | 27.3 | 22.8 | 13.9 | 15.4 | (NA) | (NA) | 11.1 | 10.9 |
| 1999 ³ | 27.5 | 23.1 | 28.5 | 23.5 | 14.2 | 16.4 | 46.2 | 39.0 | 10.7 | 11.0 |

¹ NA Not available. ² Includes other races, not shown separately. ³ Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. ⁴ Beginning 1995, persons high school graduates and those with a BA degree or higher.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *U.S. Census of Population, 1960, 1970, and 1980, Vol. 1*; and *Current Population Reports* P20-459, P20-475, P20-476, P20-489, P20-493, P20-505, P20-513, P20-528; and unpublished data.

No. 251. Educational Attainment by Selected Characteristics: 1999

[For persons 25 years old and over (173,754 represents 173,754,000). As of March. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III. For composition of regions, see map inside front cover]

| Characteristic | Population (1,000) | Percent of population—highest level | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | Not a high school graduate | High school graduate | Some college, but no degree | Associate's degree | Bachelor's degree | Advanced degree |
| Total persons | 173,754 | 16.6 | 33.3 | 17.3 | 7.5 | 17.0 | 8.2 |
| Age: | | | | | | | |
| 25 to 34 years old | 38,474 | 12.3 | 30.7 | 19.6 | 8.7 | 22.1 | 6.6 |
| 35 to 44 years old | 44,744 | 12.0 | 33.9 | 17.9 | 9.2 | 18.7 | 8.3 |
| 45 to 54 years old | 35,232 | 11.7 | 31.7 | 18.1 | 8.7 | 18.2 | 11.5 |
| 55 to 64 years old | 22,909 | 18.8 | 36.9 | 16.3 | 5.3 | 13.2 | 9.5 |
| 65 to 74 years old | 17,844 | 27.6 | 36.7 | 14.0 | 4.6 | 10.6 | 6.5 |
| 75 years old or over | 14,551 | 37.3 | 32.6 | 13.2 | 3.7 | 8.6 | 4.6 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | |
| Male. | 82,917 | 16.6 | 31.8 | 17.1 | 7.0 | 17.9 | 9.6 |
| Female. | 90,837 | 16.6 | 34.8 | 17.5 | 8.0 | 16.2 | 7.0 |
| Race: | | | | | | | |
| White | 146,080 | 15.7 | 33.5 | 17.2 | 7.7 | 17.4 | 8.5 |
| Black | 19,732 | 23.0 | 35.7 | 19.4 | 6.4 | 10.9 | 4.6 |
| Other | 7,942 | 17.0 | 24.2 | 14.4 | 7.1 | 24.8 | 12.6 |
| Hispanic origin: | | | | | | | |
| Hispanic | 16,425 | 43.9 | 26.9 | 13.6 | 4.7 | 7.8 | 3.0 |
| Non-Hispanic | 157,329 | 13.8 | 34.0 | 17.7 | 7.8 | 17.9 | 8.8 |
| Region: | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 34,013 | 15.4 | 36.3 | 13.4 | 7.3 | 17.9 | 9.7 |
| Midwest | 40,016 | 13.8 | 36.6 | 17.8 | 7.8 | 16.0 | 8.0 |
| South | 61,456 | 19.3 | 33.2 | 17.1 | 7.0 | 15.8 | 7.6 |
| West. | 38,269 | 16.3 | 27.6 | 20.7 | 8.2 | 19.0 | 8.2 |
| Marital status: | | | | | | | |
| Never married | 26,052 | 15.4 | 29.9 | 17.8 | 7.4 | 21.5 | 8.0 |
| Married spouse present | 108,011 | 14.0 | 33.4 | 17.1 | 7.9 | 18.2 | 9.4 |
| Married spouse absent | 6,800 | 27.6 | 29.5 | 15.7 | 5.4 | 13.9 | 8.0 |
| Separated | 4,430 | 24.7 | 34.2 | 20.3 | 7.1 | 9.5 | 4.0 |
| Widowed | 13,477 | 37.1 | 35.3 | 12.7 | 4.1 | 7.3 | 3.5 |
| Divorced | 19,413 | 15.2 | 36.3 | 20.6 | 8.5 | 12.9 | 6.5 |
| Civilian labor force status: | | | | | | | |
| Employed | 112,514 | 10.1 | 32.2 | 18.5 | 8.7 | 20.3 | 10.1 |
| Unemployed | 4,068 | 22.8 | 36.6 | 17.8 | 6.7 | 11.8 | 4.4 |
| Not in the labor force. | 56,566 | 29.3 | 35.5 | 14.7 | 5.1 | 10.6 | 4.8 |

¹ Includes vocational degrees.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-528; and unpublished data.

No. 252. Earnings by Highest Degree Earned: 1999

[For persons 25 years old and over with earnings. Persons as of March. Earnings for prior year. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III. For definition of mean, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Characteristic | Total persons | Level of highest degree | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | | Not a high school graduate | High school graduate only | Some college, no degree | Associate's | Bachelor's | Master's | Professional |
| MEAN EARNINGS (dol.) | | | | | | | | |
| All persons ¹ | 30,928 | 16,053 | 23,594 | 25,686 | 32,468 | 43,782 | 52,794 | 95,488 |
| Age: | | | | | | | | |
| 25 to 34 years old | 33,084 | 19,760 | 26,878 | 30,515 | 32,332 | 42,420 | 45,930 | 63,005 |
| 35 to 44 years old | 35,823 | 18,982 | 26,228 | 32,100 | 35,072 | 48,842 | 59,892 | 105,700 |
| 45 to 54 years old | 39,285 | 20,734 | 27,538 | 34,775 | 36,635 | 53,462 | 56,651 | 96,479 |
| 55 to 64 years old | 36,410 | 20,400 | 26,670 | 31,998 | 38,545 | 47,182 | 56,078 | 134,814 |
| 65 years old and over | 23,245 | 12,481 | 17,165 | 23,010 | 28,449 | 32,974 | 21,646 | 82,060 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | |
| Male. | 38,134 | 19,155 | 28,742 | 32,005 | 40,082 | 55,057 | 64,533 | 108,926 |
| Female. | 22,818 | 11,353 | 17,898 | 19,327 | 25,390 | 31,452 | 40,429 | 65,351 |
| White | 32,057 | 16,474 | 24,409 | 26,357 | 33,212 | 44,852 | 53,497 | 99,858 |
| Male. | 39,638 | 19,632 | 29,782 | 33,041 | 41,111 | 56,620 | 65,637 | 112,944 |
| Female. | 23,213 | 11,255 | 18,327 | 19,390 | 25,679 | 31,406 | 40,679 | 67,998 |
| Black | 22,829 | 13,672 | 19,236 | 22,148 | 26,424 | 36,373 | 43,054 | 53,969 |
| Male. | 26,090 | 16,013 | 22,698 | 25,807 | 29,532 | 42,539 | 47,951 | 68,693 |
| Female. | 20,026 | 11,372 | 15,892 | 19,269 | 24,187 | 31,952 | 39,760 | 46,914 |
| Hispanic ² | 22,117 | 15,832 | 20,978 | 22,151 | 29,933 | 35,014 | 55,581 | 78,353 |
| Male. | 25,534 | 17,756 | 24,739 | 27,145 | 38,555 | 40,889 | 73,362 | 109,071 |
| Female. | 17,461 | 12,273 | 15,952 | 16,941 | 22,222 | 29,317 | 36,589 | 45,829 |
| | | | | | | | | 33,407 |

¹ Includes other races, not shown separately. ² Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-528.

No. 253. Educational Attainment by State: 1990 and 1999

[In percent. As of March 1999 and April 1990. For persons 25 years old and over, except as indicated. Based on the 1990 Census of Population and the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III.]

| State | 1990 | | | | | | 1999 | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Not a high school graduate | High school graduate or more | Bachelors degree or more | | | Drop- outs ¹ | High school graduate or more | College graduate or more |
| | | | Total | Bachelor's degree | Advanced degree | | | |
| United States | 24.8 | 75.2 | 20.3 | 13.1 | 7.2 | 11.2 | 83.4 | 25.2 |
| Alabama | 33.1 | 66.9 | 15.7 | 10.1 | 5.5 | 12.6 | 81.1 | 21.8 |
| Alaska | 13.4 | 86.6 | 23.0 | 15.0 | 8.0 | 10.9 | 92.8 | 25.5 |
| Arizona | 21.3 | 78.7 | 20.3 | 13.3 | 7.0 | 14.4 | 83.1 | 24.2 |
| Arkansas | 33.7 | 66.3 | 13.3 | 8.9 | 4.5 | 11.4 | 78.9 | 17.3 |
| California | 23.8 | 76.2 | 23.4 | 15.3 | 8.1 | 14.2 | 80.4 | 27.1 |
| Colorado | 15.6 | 84.4 | 27.0 | 18.0 | 9.0 | 9.8 | 90.4 | 38.7 |
| Connecticut | 20.8 | 79.2 | 27.2 | 16.2 | 11.0 | 9.0 | 83.7 | 33.5 |
| Delaware | 22.5 | 77.5 | 21.4 | 13.7 | 7.7 | 10.4 | 84.5 | 24.0 |
| District of Columbia | 26.9 | 73.1 | 33.3 | 16.1 | 17.2 | 13.9 | 82.8 | 42.1 |
| Florida | 25.6 | 74.4 | 18.3 | 12.0 | 6.3 | 14.3 | 82.7 | 21.6 |
| Georgia | 29.1 | 70.9 | 19.3 | 12.9 | 6.4 | 14.1 | 80.7 | 21.5 |
| Hawaii | 19.9 | 80.1 | 22.9 | 15.8 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 88.0 | 26.2 |
| Idaho | 20.3 | 79.7 | 17.7 | 12.4 | 5.3 | 10.4 | 84.8 | 20.8 |
| Illinois | 23.8 | 76.2 | 21.0 | 13.6 | 7.5 | 10.6 | 85.4 | 25.6 |
| Indiana | 24.4 | 75.6 | 15.6 | 9.2 | 6.4 | 11.4 | 82.9 | 18.4 |
| Iowa | 19.9 | 80.1 | 16.9 | 11.7 | 5.2 | 6.6 | 89.7 | 21.7 |
| Kansas | 18.7 | 81.3 | 21.1 | 14.1 | 7.0 | 8.7 | 87.6 | 26.5 |
| Kentucky | 35.4 | 64.6 | 13.6 | 8.1 | 5.5 | 13.3 | 78.2 | 19.8 |
| Louisiana | 31.7 | 68.3 | 16.1 | 10.5 | 5.6 | 12.5 | 78.3 | 20.7 |
| Maine | 21.2 | 78.8 | 18.8 | 12.7 | 6.1 | 8.3 | 88.9 | 22.9 |
| Maryland | 21.6 | 78.4 | 26.5 | 15.6 | 10.9 | 10.9 | 84.7 | 34.7 |
| Massachusetts | 20.0 | 80.0 | 27.2 | 16.6 | 10.6 | 8.5 | 85.1 | 31.0 |
| Michigan | 23.2 | 76.8 | 17.4 | 10.9 | 6.4 | 10.0 | 85.5 | 21.3 |
| Minnesota | 17.6 | 82.4 | 21.8 | 15.6 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 91.1 | 32.0 |
| Mississippi | 35.7 | 64.3 | 14.7 | 9.7 | 5.1 | 11.8 | 78.0 | 19.2 |
| Missouri | 26.1 | 73.9 | 17.8 | 11.7 | 6.1 | 11.4 | 85.0 | 23.0 |
| Montana | 19.0 | 81.0 | 19.8 | 14.1 | 5.7 | 8.1 | 88.8 | 24.0 |
| Nebraska | 18.2 | 81.8 | 18.9 | 13.1 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 89.3 | 20.4 |
| Nevada | 21.2 | 78.8 | 15.3 | 10.1 | 5.2 | 15.2 | 86.4 | 20.2 |
| New Hampshire | 17.8 | 82.2 | 24.4 | 16.4 | 7.9 | 9.4 | 86.5 | 27.2 |
| New Jersey | 23.3 | 76.7 | 24.9 | 16.0 | 8.8 | 9.6 | 87.4 | 30.5 |
| New Mexico | 24.9 | 75.1 | 20.4 | 12.1 | 8.3 | 11.7 | 80.9 | 24.5 |
| New York | 25.2 | 74.8 | 23.1 | 13.2 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 81.9 | 26.9 |
| North Carolina | 30.0 | 70.0 | 17.4 | 12.0 | 5.4 | 12.5 | 79.8 | 23.9 |
| North Dakota | 23.3 | 76.7 | 18.1 | 13.5 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 84.9 | 22.3 |
| Ohio | 24.3 | 75.7 | 17.0 | 11.1 | 5.9 | 8.9 | 86.1 | 25.5 |
| Oklahoma | 25.4 | 74.6 | 17.8 | 11.8 | 6.0 | 10.4 | 83.5 | 23.7 |
| Oregon | 18.5 | 81.5 | 20.6 | 13.6 | 7.0 | 11.8 | 86.2 | 26.8 |
| Pennsylvania | 25.3 | 74.7 | 17.9 | 11.3 | 6.6 | 9.1 | 86.1 | 23.9 |
| Rhode Island | 28.0 | 72.0 | 21.3 | 13.5 | 7.8 | 11.1 | 80.9 | 26.8 |
| South Carolina | 31.7 | 68.3 | 16.6 | 11.2 | 5.4 | 11.7 | 78.6 | 20.9 |
| South Dakota | 22.9 | 77.1 | 17.2 | 12.3 | 4.9 | 7.7 | 88.7 | 25.6 |
| Tennessee | 32.9 | 67.1 | 16.0 | 10.5 | 5.4 | 13.4 | 79.1 | 17.7 |
| Texas | 27.9 | 72.1 | 20.3 | 13.9 | 6.5 | 12.9 | 79.2 | 24.4 |
| Utah | 14.9 | 85.1 | 22.3 | 15.4 | 6.8 | 8.7 | 91.0 | 27.9 |
| Vermont | 19.2 | 80.8 | 24.3 | 15.4 | 8.9 | 8.0 | 89.3 | 28.3 |
| Virginia | 24.8 | 75.2 | 24.5 | 15.4 | 9.1 | 10.0 | 87.3 | 31.6 |
| Washington | 16.2 | 83.8 | 22.9 | 15.9 | 7.0 | 10.6 | 91.2 | 28.6 |
| West Virginia | 34.0 | 66.0 | 12.3 | 7.5 | 4.8 | 10.9 | 75.1 | 17.9 |
| Wisconsin | 21.4 | 78.6 | 17.7 | 12.1 | 5.6 | 7.1 | 86.8 | 23.6 |
| Wyoming | 17.0 | 83.0 | 18.8 | 13.1 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 90.7 | 22.3 |

¹ For persons 16 to 19 years old. A dropout is a person who is not in regular school and who has not completed the 12th grade or received a general equivalency degree.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1990 Census of Population, CPH-L-96, and Current Population Reports, P20-528.

No. 254. Nonfatal Crimes Against Students: 1996 and 1997

[For students aged 12 through 18 (3,163.0 represents 3,163,000). For crimes occurring at school or going to or from school. Based on the National Crime Victimization Survey; see Appendix III]

| Student characteristic | 1996 | | | | | 1997 | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | Violent | | | | | Violent | | |
| | Total | Theft | Total | Serious ¹ | | Total | Theft | Total | Serious ¹ | |
| Total (1,000) | 3,163.0 | 2,028.7 | 1,134.0 | 225.4 | | 2,721.2 | 1,666.0 | 1,055.2 | 201.8 | |
| RATE PER 1,000 STUDENTS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total ² | 121 | 78 | 43 | 9 | | 102 | 63 | 40 | 8 | |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male..... | 134 | 78 | 56 | 11 | | 114 | 64 | 50 | 10 | |
| Female..... | 107 | 77 | 30 | 6 | | 91 | 61 | 29 | 5 | |
| Age: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 to 14 years old..... | 151 | 91 | 60 | 9 | | 123 | 69 | 54 | 10 | |
| 15 to 18 years old..... | 97 | 67 | 30 | 8 | | 86 | 58 | 29 | 6 | |
| Race/ethnicity: | | | | | | | | | | |
| White, non-Hispanic..... | 129 | 83 | 45 | 7 | | 111 | 67 | 43 | 7 | |
| Black, non-Hispanic..... | 105 | 73 | 32 | 12 | | 95 | 59 | 36 | 38 | |
| Hispanic..... | 109 | 58 | 51 | 15 | | 76 | 44 | 32 | 10 | |
| Other, non-Hispanic..... | 108 | 72 | 36 | 11 | | 91 | 72 | 19 | 35 | |
| Urbanity: ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban..... | 126 | 76 | 50 | 14 | | 105 | 63 | 42 | 12 | |
| Suburban..... | 130 | 82 | 48 | 8 | | 111 | 66 | 46 | 8 | |
| Rural..... | 95 | 71 | 24 | 4 | | 79 | 55 | 24 | 32 | |
| Household income: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than \$7,500..... | 86 | 55 | 31 | 38 | | 64 | 31 | 32 | 33 | |
| \$7,500 to \$14,999..... | 92 | 54 | 38 | 9 | | 93 | 53 | 40 | 36 | |
| \$15,000 to \$24,999..... | 120 | 68 | 52 | 15 | | 107 | 65 | 42 | 9 | |
| \$25,000 to \$34,999..... | 130 | 78 | 52 | 10 | | 114 | 71 | 43 | 7 | |
| \$35,000 to \$49,999..... | 131 | 84 | 48 | 9 | | 105 | 56 | 49 | 11 | |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999..... | 138 | 95 | 43 | 7 | | 110 | 75 | 35 | 8 | |
| \$75,000 and over..... | 139 | 104 | 35 | 35 | | 125 | 84 | 41 | 37 | |

¹ Includes rape, sexual assault, robbery and aggravated assault. ² Includes those whose race/ethnicity or incomes are unknown. ³ Estimate based on fewer than 10 cases. ⁴ Urban: The largest city (or groupings of cities) of an MSA; suburban: those portions of metro areas outside central cities; rural: a place outside MSAs.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics and U.S. Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Indicators of School Crime and Safety*, September 1999.

No. 255. Public Schools Reporting Criminal Incidents to the Police: 1996-97

[In percent. For crimes that took place in school buildings, on school buses or grounds, and places holding school-sponsored events. Based on the National Center for Education Statistics' Fast Response Survey System; see source for details]

| School characteristic | Any incidents | | | | | Serious violent incidents ² | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | Total | City ¹ | Urban fringe ¹ | Town ¹ | Rural ¹ | Total | City ¹ | Urban fringe ¹ | Town ¹ | Rural ¹ |
| Total | 56.7 | 59.3 | 58.4 | 63.2 | 46.9 | 10.1 | 16.8 | 11.2 | 5.4 | 7.8 |
| Instructional level: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary school..... | 45.1 | 46.9 | 47.0 | 52.6 | 34.2 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 3.3 | 2.0 | 5.1 |
| Middle school..... | 74.1 | 86.7 | 78.8 | 70.0 | 62.0 | 18.7 | 35.8 | 21.7 | 7.0 | 15.0 |
| High school..... | 76.9 | 88.8 | 84.0 | 84.2 | 64.1 | 20.6 | 48.0 | 33.0 | 12.7 | 9.4 |
| School enrollment: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 300..... | 37.8 | (B) | (B) | 44.9 | 38.0 | 3.9 | (B) | (B) | 8.8 | 2.5 |
| 300 to 999..... | 59.6 | 54.2 | 59.2 | 67.3 | 56.8 | 9.3 | 12.5 | 9.0 | 3.2 | 13.9 |
| 1,000 or more..... | 89.1 | 93.1 | 86.7 | 86.5 | (B) | 32.9 | 44.2 | 29.8 | 15.9 | (B) |
| Minority enrollment: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 5 percent..... | 46.7 | (B) | 47.2 | 53.9 | 40.8 | 5.8 | (B) | 5.9 | 3.3 | 7.3 |
| 5 to 19 percent..... | 57.7 | 52.0 | 62.9 | 64.0 | 45.0 | 10.9 | 14.5 | 11.3 | 10.6 | 6.8 |
| 20 to 49 percent..... | 58.1 | 54.7 | 58.5 | 66.7 | 53.3 | 11.1 | 19.1 | 10.1 | 5.0 | 8.0 |
| 50 percent or more..... | 68.3 | 64.8 | 62.3 | 81.5 | 74.9 | 14.7 | 17.6 | 17.8 | 4.4 | 11.6 |
| Free/reduced price lunch eligibility: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 20 percent..... | 54.4 | 50.6 | 57.3 | 64.2 | 41.2 | 8.6 | 12.2 | 9.9 | 7.1 | 5.6 |
| 21 to 34 percent..... | 53.2 | 56.0 | 65.5 | 57.2 | 39.5 | 11.7 | 18.4 | 13.3 | 7.1 | 11.6 |
| 35 to 49 percent..... | 59.4 | 76.1 | 53.3 | 63.1 | 52.5 | 11.6 | 34.2 | 8.6 | 3.0 | 8.6 |
| 50 to 74 percent..... | 58.8 | 60.8 | 54.7 | 66.6 | 52.0 | 8.9 | 22.9 | 10.3 | 2.0 | 2.3 |
| 75 percent or more..... | 59.2 | 58.5 | (B) | (B) | (B) | 10.2 | 8.4 | (B) | (B) | (B) |

¹ Base figure too small to meet statistical standards for reliability of a derived figure. ² City: central city of an MSA; urban fringe: a place within an MSA but not its central city; town: a place outside an MSA, with a population greater than or equal to 2,500 and defined as urban by the U.S. Census Bureau; rural: a place with a population under 2,500 and defined as urban by the U.S. Census Bureau.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics and U.S. Bureau of Justice Statistics, *Indicators of School Crime and Safety*, September 1999.

No. 256. Children Whose Parents Are Involved in School Activities: 1999

[In percent, except as indicated (23,355 represents 23,355,000). Based on the National Household Education Survey; see source for details]

| Parental involvement | Students in grades K to 5 | | | | | Students in grades 6 to 8 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|------------|
| | Two-parent families | | One-parent families | | | Two-parent families | | One-parent families | | |
| | Total | families | Total | Mother | Father | Total | families | Total | Mother | Father |
| Total students, 1999 (1,000) | 23,355 | 15,841 | 7,514 | 6,634 | 880 | 11,252 | 7,747 | 3,506 | 3,010 | 496 |
| Any adult attending a meeting | 84.9 | 88.6 | 77.1 | 77.3 | 75.7 | 81.1 | 85.3 | 72.0 | 71.2 | 77.0 |
| Only mother attended | 39.4 | 25.7 | 68.2 | 77.3 | (X) | 38.7 | 28.5 | 61.2 | 71.2 | (X) |
| Only father attended | 5.7 | 4.1 | 8.9 | (X) | 75.7 | 6.9 | 5.1 | 10.9 | (X) | 77.0 |
| Both attended | 39.8 | 58.7 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 35.6 | 51.7 | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Any adult attending a conference | 87.7 | 89.4 | 84.1 | 85.1 | 76.7 | 71.1 | 72.3 | 68.5 | 68.1 | 70.8 |
| Only mother attended | 52.0 | 41.0 | 75.1 | 85.1 | (X) | 41.0 | 33.1 | 58.8 | 68.1 | (X) |
| Only father attended | 6.4 | 5.1 | 9.0 | (X) | 76.7 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 10.0 | (X) | 70.8 |
| Both attended | 29.4 | 43.3 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 23.0 | 33.4 | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Any adult attending a class event | 70.8 | 74.0 | 64.1 | 63.1 | 71.2 | 67.8 | 72.6 | 57.3 | 55.9 | 66.1 |
| Only mother attended | 31.5 | 20.0 | 55.7 | 63.1 | (X) | 24.6 | 14.1 | 48.0 | 55.9 | (X) |
| Only father attended | 5.1 | 3.6 | 8.3 | (X) | 71.2 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 9.3 | (X) | 66.1 |
| Both attended | 34.2 | 50.4 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 37.9 | 55.0 | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Any adult acted as a volunteer | 48.9 | 55.5 | 34.8 | 36.3 | 23.1 | 31.7 | 36.1 | 21.9 | 22.1 | 20.6 |
| Only mother attended | 37.0 | 39.3 | 32.1 | 36.3 | (X) | 21.8 | 23.0 | 19.0 | 22.1 | (X) |
| Only father attended | 3.2 | 3.4 | 2.7 | (X) | 23.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.9 | (X) | 20.6 |
| Both attended | 8.6 | 12.7 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 6.8 | 9.9 | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Number of activities at least one parent participated in: | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 3.5 | 2.2 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 4.4 | 13.7 | 14.1 | 11.2 |
| One | 7.4 | 5.7 | 11.0 | 11.1 | 10.3 | 11.7 | 11.0 | 13.4 | 13.9 | 10.8 |
| Two | 19.7 | 17.6 | 24.3 | 24.2 | 25.0 | 25.8 | 24.8 | 27.9 | 28.0 | 27.3 |
| Three | 32.0 | 31.7 | 32.5 | 31.7 | 39.0 | 32.2 | 33.5 | 29.2 | 28.5 | 33.5 |
| Four | 37.4 | 42.9 | 25.7 | 26.8 | 17.4 | 23.0 | 26.2 | 15.7 | 15.5 | 17.2 |
| Number of activities mother participated in: ¹ | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 4.6 | 3.9 | 6.2 | 6.2 | (X) | 8.9 | 6.9 | 14.1 | 14.1 | (X) |
| One | 8.9 | 8.1 | 11.1 | 11.1 | (X) | 13.1 | 12.8 | 13.9 | 13.9 | (X) |
| Two | 20.5 | 19.0 | 24.2 | 24.2 | (X) | 27.5 | 27.2 | 28.0 | 28.0 | (X) |
| Three | 31.2 | 31.0 | 31.7 | 31.7 | (X) | 30.3 | 31.0 | 28.5 | 28.5 | (X) |
| Four | 34.8 | 38.1 | 26.8 | 26.8 | (X) | 20.2 | 22.1 | 15.5 | 15.5 | (X) |
| Number of activities father participated in: ² | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 19.7 | 20.4 | 8.3 | (X) | 8.3 | 21.9 | 22.6 | 11.2 | (X) | 11.2 |
| One | 19.5 | 20.0 | 10.3 | (X) | 10.3 | 22.6 | 23.4 | 10.8 | (X) | 10.8 |
| Two | 26.7 | 26.8 | 25.0 | (X) | 25.0 | 25.1 | 24.9 | 27.3 | (X) | 27.3 |
| Three | 24.4 | 23.6 | 39.0 | (X) | 39.0 | 23.0 | 22.3 | 33.5 | (X) | 33.5 |
| Four | 9.7 | 9.2 | 17.4 | (X) | 17.4 | 7.4 | 6.8 | 17.2 | (X) | 17.2 |
| Number of activities both parents participated in: | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 24.0 | 24.0 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 27.0 | 27.0 | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| One | 21.7 | 21.7 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 24.8 | 24.8 | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Two | 26.0 | 26.0 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 24.2 | 24.2 | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Three | 21.5 | 21.5 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 19.5 | 19.5 | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Four | 6.7 | 6.7 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 4.5 | 4.5 | (X) | (X) | (X) |

X Not applicable. ¹ Regardless if father participated.

² Regardless if mother participated.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *National Household Education Survey*, 1999.

No. 257. Public Elementary Schools Holding Activities and Parental Attendance: 1996

[In percent. For grades K-8 during school year ending in year shown. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Type of activity | Schools holding activity | Estimate of typical parental attendance ¹ | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|----------------|------------|----------------|-----|
| | | Most or all | More than half | About half | Less than half | Few |
| Open house or back-to-school night | 97 | 49 | 31 | 13 | 6 | 1 |
| Arts event ² | 96 | 36 | 30 | 16 | 13 | 5 |
| Regularly scheduled schoolwide parent-teacher conferences | 92 | 57 | 21 | 11 | 9 | 3 |
| Sports event ³ | 85 | 12 | 21 | 20 | 30 | 17 |
| Science fairs or other academic demonstrations or events | 84 | 19 | 24 | 20 | 23 | 14 |

¹ Estimated by person most knowledgeable about parental involvement programs. ² Such as a play, dance, or musical performance. ³ Or other athletic demonstration.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System, NCES 98-032, *Parent Involvement in Children's Education: Efforts by Public Elementary Schools*, January 1998.

No. 258. Children With Difficulty Speaking English: 1979 to 1995

[In percent, except total. For children 5 to 17 years old (1,250 represents 1,250,000). For children reported to speak English less than "very well." Based on the Current Population Survey; see text Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic | 1979 | 1989 | 1992 | 1995 ¹ |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Total with difficulty speaking English (1,000) | 1,250 | 1,850 | 2,178 | 2,431 |
| Percent of children 5 to 17 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 5.1 |
| Race and Hispanic origin: | | | | |
| White, non-Hispanic | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Black, non-Hispanic | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 0.9 |
| Hispanic ² | 28.7 | 27.4 | 29.9 | 31.0 |
| Other, non-Hispanic | 19.8 | 20.4 | 21.0 | 14.1 |
| Region: ⁴ | | | | |
| Northeast | 2.9 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.0 |
| Midwest | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.3 |
| South | 2.2 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| West | 6.5 | 8.8 | 10.4 | 11.4 |
| Percent speaking another language at home | 32.7 | 34.9 | 34.2 | 36.5 |
| White, non-Hispanic | 17.3 | 22.6 | 17.2 | 19.0 |
| Black, non-Hispanic | 25.6 | 22.5 | 31.0 | 31.8 |
| Hispanic ² | 38.2 | 38.5 | 39.0 | 41.9 |
| Other, non-Hispanic ³ | 44.9 | 38.1 | 36.1 | 31.1 |

¹ Reflects revised interviewing techniques and/or change in population controls to the 1990 Census-based estimates.

² Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. ³ Includes mostly Asian/Pacific Islander, but also American Indian/Alaska Native children. ⁴ For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover.

Source: Federal Interagency Forum on Child and Family Statistics, *America's Children: National Indicators of Well-Being*, 1998.

No. 259. Preprimary School Enrollment—Summary: 1970 to 1998

[As of October. Civilian noninstitutional population (10,949 represents 10,949,000). Includes public and nonpublic nursery school and kindergarten programs. Excludes 5 year olds enrolled in elementary school. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population and Appendix III]

| Item | 1970 | 1975 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|--|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| NUMBER OF CHILDREN (1,000) | | | | | | | | | |
| Population, 3 to 5 years old | 10,949 | 10,183 | 9,284 | 10,733 | 11,207 | 12,518 | 12,378 | 12,121 | 12,078 |
| Total enrolled ¹ | 4,104 | 4,954 | 4,878 | 5,865 | 6,659 | 7,739 | 7,580 | 7,861 | 7,788 |
| Nursery | 1,094 | 1,745 | 1,981 | 2,477 | 3,378 | 4,331 | 4,147 | 4,438 | 4,512 |
| Public | 332 | 570 | 628 | 846 | 1,202 | 1,950 | 1,830 | 2,207 | 2,212 |
| Private | 762 | 1,174 | 1,353 | 1,631 | 2,177 | 2,381 | 2,317 | 2,231 | 2,300 |
| Kindergarten | 3,010 | 3,211 | 2,897 | 3,388 | 3,281 | 3,408 | 3,433 | 3,422 | 3,276 |
| Public | 2,498 | 2,682 | 2,438 | 2,847 | 2,767 | 2,799 | 2,853 | 2,847 | 2,674 |
| Private | 511 | 528 | 459 | 541 | 513 | 608 | 580 | 575 | 602 |
| White | 3,443 | 4,105 | 3,994 | 4,757 | 5,389 | 6,144 | 5,902 | 6,086 | 5,985 |
| Black | 586 | 731 | 725 | 919 | 964 | 1,236 | 1,245 | 1,356 | 1,346 |
| Hispanic ² | (NA) | (NA) | 370 | 496 | 642 | 1,040 | 1,068 | 1,142 | 1,170 |
| 3 years old | 454 | 683 | 857 | 1,035 | 1,205 | 1,489 | 1,506 | 1,529 | 1,498 |
| 4 years old | 1,007 | 1,418 | 1,423 | 1,765 | 2,086 | 2,553 | 2,454 | 2,665 | 2,666 |
| 5 years old | 2,643 | 2,852 | 2,598 | 3,065 | 3,367 | 3,697 | 3,621 | 3,667 | 3,624 |
| ENROLLMENT RATE | | | | | | | | | |
| Total enrolled ¹ | 37.5 | 48.6 | 52.5 | 54.6 | 59.4 | 61.8 | 61.2 | 64.8 | 64.5 |
| White | 37.8 | 48.6 | 52.7 | 54.7 | 59.7 | 63.0 | 61.2 | 64.1 | 63.6 |
| Black | 34.9 | 48.1 | 51.8 | 55.8 | 57.8 | 58.9 | 60.8 | 68.6 | 68.6 |
| Hispanic ² | (NA) | (NA) | 43.3 | 43.3 | 49.0 | 51.1 | 52.7 | 52.5 | 54.0 |
| 3 years old | 12.9 | 21.5 | 27.3 | 28.8 | 32.6 | 35.9 | 37.2 | 38.7 | 37.6 |
| 4 years old | 27.8 | 40.5 | 46.3 | 49.1 | 56.0 | 61.6 | 59.2 | 66.1 | 66.6 |
| 5 years old | 69.3 | 81.3 | 84.7 | 86.5 | 88.8 | 87.5 | 86.5 | 88.6 | 88.7 |

NA Not available. ¹ Includes races not shown separately. ² Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. The method of identifying Hispanic children was changed in 1980 from allocation based on status of mother to status reported for each child. The number of Hispanic children using the new method is larger.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521.

No. 260. Children's School Readiness Skills: 1993 and 1999

[In percent. For children 3 to 5 years old not yet enrolled in kindergarten. Based on the National Education Household Survey; see source for details. See also Table 326.]

| Characteristic | Recognizes all letters | | Counts to 20 or higher | | Writes name | | Reads or pretends to read storybooks | | Has 3-4 skills | |
|--|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| | 1993 | 1999 | 1993 | 1999 | 1993 | 1999 | 1993 | 1999 | 1993 | 1999 |
| Total | 21 | 24 | 52 | 57 | 50 | 51 | 72 | 74 | 35 | 39 |
| Age: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 years old | 11 | 15 | 37 | 41 | 22 | 24 | 66 | 70 | 15 | 20 |
| 4 years old | 28 | 28 | 62 | 67 | 70 | 70 | 75 | 76 | 49 | 50 |
| 5 years old | 36 | 44 | 78 | 81 | 84 | 87 | 81 | 77 | 65 | 69 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 19 | 21 | 49 | 54 | 47 | 47 | 68 | 70 | 32 | 35 |
| Female | 23 | 27 | 56 | 60 | 53 | 56 | 76 | 77 | 39 | 43 |
| Race/ethnicity: | | | | | | | | | | |
| White, non-Hispanic | 23 | 25 | 56 | 60 | 52 | 54 | 76 | 79 | 39 | 42 |
| Black, non-Hispanic | 18 | 25 | 53 | 60 | 45 | 49 | 63 | 66 | 31 | 35 |
| Hispanic | 10 | 14 | 32 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 59 | 57 | 22 | 25 |
| Other | 22 | 30 | 49 | 59 | 52 | 57 | 70 | 79 | 36 | 48 |
| Mother's home language: | | | | | | | | | | |
| English | 22 | 25 | 55 | 60 | 51 | 53 | 73 | 76 | 37 | 41 |
| Not English | 9 | 8 | 24 | 25 | 38 | 34 | 52 | 45 | 17 | 14 |
| Mother's highest education: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than high school | 8 | 7 | 30 | 36 | 40 | 32 | 55 | 53 | 19 | 15 |
| High school | 17 | 17 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 49 | 70 | 69 | 30 | 31 |
| Vocational education or some college | 23 | 25 | 59 | 60 | 51 | 52 | 79 | 79 | 39 | 42 |
| College degree | 31 | 35 | 68 | 73 | 58 | 61 | 84 | 84 | 52 | 54 |
| Graduate/professional training or degree | 39 | 40 | 68 | 73 | 59 | 64 | 83 | 83 | 55 | 57 |
| Mother's employment status: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employed | 23 | 24 | 57 | 59 | 52 | 53 | 75 | 75 | 39 | 40 |
| Unemployed | 17 | 15 | 41 | 53 | 46 | 39 | 67 | 64 | 29 | 32 |
| Not in the labor force | 18 | 24 | 49 | 54 | 47 | 50 | 68 | 73 | 32 | 38 |
| Family type: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Two parents | 22 | 26 | 54 | 58 | 51 | 53 | 74 | 75 | 37 | 41 |
| None or one parent | 18 | 19 | 49 | 54 | 47 | 48 | 65 | 69 | 31 | 33 |
| Poverty status: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Above threshold | 24 | 28 | 57 | 62 | 53 | 56 | 74 | 77 | 40 | 45 |
| Below threshold | 12 | 10 | 41 | 39 | 41 | 37 | 64 | 63 | 23 | 19 |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Home Literacy Activities and Signs of Children's Emerging Literacy*, 1993 and 1999, NCES 2000-026, November 1999.

No. 261. Charter Schools, Creation Status by Year of Opening: 1999

[Charter schools are public schools that come into existence through a contract with either a state agency or local school board. In 1998-99 they enrolled about 252,000 students in 27 states with open charter schools or 0.8% of students in public schools in those states. Based on a survey; see source for details]

| Item | Creation status (percent) | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Total | Pre-existing | | Public | Private |
| | | All schools | New | | |
| All charter schools | 975 | 100.0 | 72.2 | 17.7 | 10.1 |
| Opened in— | | | | | |
| 1998-99 | 313 | 100.0 | 76.4 | 15.0 | 8.6 |
| 1997-98 | 252 | 100.0 | 82.5 | 9.9 | 7.5 |
| 1996-97 | 171 | 100.0 | 66.7 | 17.5 | 15.8 |
| 1995-96 | 145 | 100.0 | 64.1 | 20.7 | 15.2 |
| 1994-95 or earlier | 94 | 100.0 | 53.2 | 43.6 | 3.2 |

Source: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Education Research and Improvement, *The State of Charter Schools 2000*, Fourth-Year Report, January 2000.

No. 262. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Summary: 1980 to 1999

[For school year ending in year shown, except as indicated (48,041 represents 48,041,000). Data are estimates]

| Item | Unit | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---|----------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| School districts, total | Number . . . | 16,044 | 15,812 | 15,552 | 14,947 | 14,889 | 14,858 | 14,842 |
| ENROLLMENT | | | | | | | | |
| Population 5-17 years old ¹ . . . | 1,000 . . . | 48,041 | 44,787 | 44,949 | 48,205 | 49,817 | 50,504 | 50,914 |
| Percent of resident population | Percent . . . | 21.4 | 19.0 | 18.2 | 18.5 | 18.8 | 18.9 | 18.8 |
| Fall enrollment ² | 1,000 . . . | 41,778 | 39,354 | 40,527 | 43,898 | 45,388 | 45,885 | 46,286 |
| Percent of population 5-17 years old . . . | Percent . . . | 87.0 | 87.9 | 90.2 | 91.1 | 91.1 | 90.9 | 90.9 |
| Elementary ³ | 1,000 . . . | 24,397 | 23,830 | 26,253 | 28,148 | 28,941 | 29,228 | 29,445 |
| Secondary ⁴ | 1,000 . . . | 17,381 | 15,524 | 14,274 | 15,750 | 16,446 | 16,657 | 16,841 |
| Average daily attendance (ADA) | 1,000 . . . | 38,411 | 36,530 | 37,573 | 40,792 | 42,170 | 42,678 | 42,970 |
| High school graduates | 1,000 . . . | 2,762 | 2,424 | 2,327 | 2,282 | 2,352 | 2,435 | 2,431 |
| INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF | | | | | | | | |
| Total ⁵ | 1,000 . . . | 2,521 | 2,473 | 2,685 | 2,924 | 3,036 | 3,116 | 3,171 |
| Classroom teachers | 1,000 . . . | 2,211 | 2,175 | 2,362 | 2,568 | 2,673 | 2,745 | 2,792 |
| Average salaries: | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional staff | Dollar . . . | 16,715 | 24,666 | 32,638 | 38,339 | 40,435 | 41,272 | 42,459 |
| Classroom teachers | Dollar . . . | 15,970 | 23,600 | 31,367 | 36,685 | 38,536 | 39,454 | 40,582 |
| REVENUES | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue receipts | Mil. dol . . . | 97,635 | 141,013 | 208,656 | 273,255 | 303,014 | 322,501 | 327,793 |
| Federal | Mil. dol . . . | 9,020 | 9,533 | 13,184 | 18,764 | 20,202 | 22,262 | 22,517 |
| State | Mil. dol . . . | 47,929 | 69,107 | 100,787 | 129,958 | 147,855 | 158,419 | 163,258 |
| Local | Mil. dol . . . | 40,686 | 62,373 | 94,685 | 124,533 | 134,957 | 141,820 | 142,018 |
| Percent of total: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal | Percent . . . | 9.2 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| State | Percent . . . | 49.1 | 49.0 | 48.3 | 47.6 | 48.8 | 49.1 | 49.8 |
| Local | Percent . . . | 41.7 | 44.2 | 45.4 | 45.6 | 44.5 | 44.0 | 43.3 |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | | | | |
| Total | Mil. dol . . . | 96,105 | 139,382 | 209,698 | 276,584 | 310,705 | 327,541 | 335,243 |
| Current expenditures (day schools) | Mil. dol . . . | 85,661 | 127,230 | 186,583 | 242,995 | 269,643 | 283,283 | 289,357 |
| Other current expenditures ⁶ | Mil. dol . . . | 1,859 | 2,109 | 3,341 | 5,564 | 6,195 | 6,662 | 7,049 |
| Capital outlay | Mil. dol . . . | 6,504 | 7,529 | 16,012 | 21,646 | 27,435 | 29,328 | 30,326 |
| Interest on school debt | Mil. dol . . . | 2,081 | 2,514 | 3,762 | 6,379 | 7,432 | 8,268 | 8,511 |
| Percent of total: | | | | | | | | |
| Current expenditures (day schools) | Percent . . . | 89.1 | 91.3 | 89.0 | 87.9 | 86.8 | 86.5 | 86.3 |
| Other current expenditures ⁶ | Percent . . . | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Capital outlay | Percent . . . | 6.8 | 5.4 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 8.8 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| Interest on school debt | Percent . . . | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| In current dollars: | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue receipts per pupil enrolled | Dollar | 2,337 | 3,583 | 5,149 | 6,225 | 6,676 | 7,028 | 7,082 |
| Current expenditures per pupil enrolled . . | Dollar | 2,050 | 3,233 | 4,604 | 5,535 | 5,941 | 6,174 | 6,251 |
| In constant (1999) dollars: ⁷ | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue receipts per pupil enrolled | Dollar | 4,954 | 5,571 | 6,669 | 6,808 | 6,911 | 7,150 | 7,082 |
| Current expenditures per pupil enrolled . . | Dollar | 4,346 | 5,027 | 5,963 | 6,054 | 6,150 | 6,281 | 6,251 |

¹ Estimated resident population as of July 1 of the previous year. Estimates reflect revisions based on the 1990 Census of Population. ² Fall enrollment of the previous year. ³ Kindergarten through grade 6. ⁴ Grades 7 through 12. ⁵ Full-time equivalent. ⁶ Current expenses for summer schools, adult education, post-high school vocational education, personnel retraining, etc., when operated by local school districts and not part of regular public elementary and secondary day-school program. ⁷ Compiled by U.S. Census Bureau. Deflated by the Consumer Price Index, all urban consumers (for school year) supplied by U.S. National Center for Education Statistics.

Source: Except as noted, National Education Association, Washington, DC, Estimates of School Statistics Database (copyright).

No. 263. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Conditions and Plans for Repairs: 1999

[In percent. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Characteristic | Schools with building features considered less than adequate ¹ | | | | | | | | | | Schools with plans for modifying building features in the next 2 years | | |
|---|---|-------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------|---|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------|
| | At least one building feature less than adequate | Roofs | Framing, floors, and foundations | Exterior walls, finishes, windows, and doors | Interior finishes, trim | Plumbing | Heating, ventilation and air conditioning | Electric power | Electrical lighting | Life safety features ² | At least one major repair, renovation or replacement | Major repair or renovation | Replacement |
| All public schools | 50 | 22 | 14 | 24 | 17 | 25 | 29 | 22 | 17 | 20 | 51 | 41 | 25 |
| School instructional level: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary school | 49 | 22 | 14 | 23 | 17 | 24 | 28 | 21 | 17 | 19 | 49 | 39 | 23 |
| High school | 56 | 26 | 16 | 27 | 20 | 28 | 34 | 25 | 19 | 22 | 57 | 48 | 28 |
| Combined | 54 | 18 | 15 | 31 | 14 | 25 | 34 | 20 | 20 | 29 | 55 | 37 | 35 |
| School enrollment size: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 300 | 55 | 24 | 19 | 31 | 20 | 28 | 29 | 23 | 19 | 26 | 45 | 36 | 19 |
| 300 to 599. | 50 | 22 | 12 | 21 | 16 | 27 | 32 | 21 | 17 | 21 | 52 | 40 | 26 |
| 600 or more | 49 | 22 | 14 | 23 | 18 | 20 | 26 | 22 | 16 | 16 | 53 | 45 | 27 |
| Region: ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 39 | 16 | 10 | 18 | 14 | 19 | 22 | 14 | 10 | 11 | 49 | 38 | 27 |
| Midwest | 51 | 20 | 15 | 28 | 15 | 25 | 27 | 19 | 15 | 19 | 48 | 39 | 22 |
| South | 51 | 25 | 15 | 22 | 16 | 24 | 28 | 22 | 20 | 22 | 47 | 37 | 23 |
| West | 57 | 27 | 16 | 26 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 32 | 22 | 27 | 62 | 52 | 30 |
| Percent minority enrollment: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 percent or less. | 48 | 21 | 15 | 26 | 14 | 22 | 28 | 18 | 16 | 18 | 45 | 35 | 19 |
| 6 to 20 percent. | 49 | 25 | 15 | 23 | 17 | 26 | 29 | 18 | 16 | 22 | 51 | 41 | 28 |
| 21 to 50 percent. | 46 | 17 | 12 | 17 | 14 | 23 | 25 | 19 | 15 | 18 | 51 | 40 | 25 |
| More than 50 percent | 59 | 28 | 14 | 29 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 32 | 23 | 24 | 58 | 49 | 30 |
| Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price lunch: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 20 percent. | 45 | 18 | 14 | 21 | 17 | 23 | 28 | 18 | 14 | 16 | 52 | 41 | 25 |
| 20 to 39 percent. | 45 | 21 | 11 | 21 | 14 | 23 | 26 | 20 | 15 | 18 | 44 | 36 | 21 |
| 40 to 69 percent. | 53 | 22 | 16 | 25 | 14 | 23 | 29 | 21 | 18 | 22 | 52 | 43 | 25 |
| 70 percent or more | 63 | 32 | 17 | 30 | 26 | 32 | 35 | 30 | 24 | 27 | 56 | 46 | 30 |

¹ Based on ratings of fair, poor, and replace by school district respondent. ²Sprinklers, fire alarms, for example.³ For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover.Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System, *Condition of America's Public School Facilities*, 1999, NCES 2000-032, June 2000.

No. 264. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools by Type and Size of School: 1997-98

[Enrollment in thousands (46,012 represents 46,012,000). Data reported by schools, rather than school districts]

| Enrollment size of school | Number of schools | | | | | Enrollment ¹ | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| | Total | Elementary ² | Secondary ³ | Combined ⁴ | Other ⁵ | Total | Elementary ² | Secondary ³ | Combined ⁴ | Other ⁵ |
| Total | 89,508 | 62,739 | 21,682 | 3,120 | 1,967 | 46,012 | 30,013 | 14,754 | 1,166 | 80 |
| PERCENT | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Under 100 students..... | 9.8 | 6.2 | 15.5 | 33.5 | 63.6 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 21.4 |
| 100 to 199 students..... | 9.5 | 8.7 | 10.6 | 15.8 | 17.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 6.1 | 20.9 |
| 200 to 299 students..... | 11.2 | 12.2 | 8.4 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 5.4 | 6.4 | 3.0 | 6.4 | 20.7 |
| 300 to 399 students..... | 13.1 | 15.3 | 7.5 | 7.9 | 3.2 | 8.7 | 11.2 | 3.7 | 7.3 | 9.0 |
| 400 to 499 students..... | 13.3 | 15.9 | 7.1 | 6.3 | 2.6 | 11.4 | 14.9 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 9.3 |
| 500 to 599 students..... | 11.6 | 13.8 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 1.2 | 12.1 | 15.7 | 5.0 | 9.1 | 5.6 |
| 600 to 699 students..... | 8.6 | 9.8 | 6.1 | 4.6 | 0.2 | 10.6 | 13.2 | 5.7 | 8.0 | 0.8 |
| 700 to 799 students..... | 6.1 | 6.7 | 4.9 | 3.4 | 0.2 | 8.7 | 10.5 | 5.2 | 6.8 | 0.9 |
| 800 to 999 students..... | 7.3 | 7.0 | 8.7 | 5.0 | 0.5 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 11.1 | 12.0 | 3.1 |
| 1,000 to 1,499 students..... | 6.2 | 4.0 | 12.9 | 4.8 | 0.6 | 14.0 | 9.7 | 22.5 | 15.5 | 5.8 |
| 1,500 to 1,999 students..... | 2.1 | 0.5 | 6.9 | 1.8 | (Z) | 6.7 | 1.6 | 17.1 | 8.1 | (Z) |
| 2,000 to 2,999 students..... | 1.1 | 0.1 | 4.4 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 5.1 | 0.3 | 14.9 | 4.4 | 2.6 |
| 3,000 or more students..... | 0.2 | (Z) | 0.8 | 0.4 | (Z) | 1.5 | (Z) | 4.1 | 4.9 | (Z) |
| Average enrollment..... | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | 525 | 478 | 699 | 374 | 121 |

X Not applicable. Z Less than .05 percent. ¹ Data for those schools reporting enrollment. ² Includes schools beginning with grade 6 or below and with no grade higher than 8. ³ Includes schools with no grade lower than 7. ⁴ Includes schools with both elementary and secondary grades. ⁵ Includes special education, alternative, and other schools not classified by grade span.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 265. Elementary and Secondary Schools—Teachers and Pupil-Teacher Ratios With Projections: 1960 to 1999

[In thousands (1,600 represents 1,600,000), except ratios. As of fall. Data are for full-time equivalents. Schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high]

| Item | Total | | | Public | | | Private | | |
|--------------------------------|-------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|-----------|
| | Total | Elementary | Secondary | Total | Elementary | Secondary | Total | Elementary | Secondary |
| Number of teachers: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1960..... | 1,600 | 991 | 609 | 1,408 | 858 | 550 | 192 | 133 | 59 |
| 1970..... | 2,292 | 1,283 | 1,009 | 2,059 | 1,130 | 929 | 233 | 153 | 80 |
| 1975..... | 2,453 | 1,353 | 1,100 | 2,198 | 1,181 | 1,017 | 255 | 172 | 83 |
| 1980..... | 2,485 | 1,401 | 1,084 | 2,184 | 1,189 | 995 | 301 | 212 | 89 |
| 1985..... | 2,549 | 1,483 | 1,066 | 2,206 | 1,237 | 969 | 343 | 246 | 97 |
| 1988..... | 2,668 | 1,604 | 1,064 | 2,323 | 1,353 | 970 | 345 | 251 | 94 |
| 1989..... | 2,734 | 1,662 | 1,072 | 2,357 | 1,387 | 970 | 377 | 275 | 102 |
| 1990..... | 2,753 | 1,683 | 1,070 | 2,398 | 1,429 | 969 | 355 | 254 | 101 |
| 1991..... | 2,787 | 1,722 | 1,065 | 2,432 | 1,468 | 964 | 355 | 254 | 101 |
| 1992..... | 2,822 | 1,752 | 1,070 | 2,459 | 1,492 | 967 | 363 | 260 | 103 |
| 1993..... | 2,870 | 1,775 | 1,095 | 2,504 | 1,513 | 991 | 366 | 262 | 104 |
| 1994..... | 2,926 | 1,791 | 1,135 | 2,552 | 1,525 | 1,027 | 374 | 266 | 108 |
| 1995..... | 2,978 | 1,794 | 1,184 | 2,598 | 1,525 | 1,073 | 380 | 269 | 111 |
| 1996..... | 3,054 | 1,856 | 1,198 | 2,667 | 1,582 | 1,085 | 387 | 274 | 113 |
| 1997..... | 3,132 | 1,889 | 1,243 | 2,744 | 1,614 | 1,130 | 388 | 275 | 113 |
| 1998, prel. ¹ | 3,178 | 1,913 | 1,266 | 2,787 | 1,636 | 1,152 | 391 | 277 | 114 |
| 1999, proj. ¹ | 3,095 | 1,859 | 1,236 | 2,700 | 1,580 | 1,120 | 395 | 279 | 116 |
| Pupil-teacher ratio: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1960..... | 26.4 | 29.4 | 21.4 | 25.8 | 28.4 | 21.7 | 30.7 | 36.1 | 18.6 |
| 1970..... | 22.4 | 24.6 | 19.5 | 22.3 | 24.3 | 19.8 | 23.0 | 26.5 | 16.4 |
| 1975..... | 20.3 | 21.7 | 18.6 | 20.4 | 21.7 | 18.8 | 19.6 | 21.5 | 15.7 |
| 1980..... | 18.6 | 20.1 | 16.6 | 18.7 | 20.4 | 16.8 | 17.7 | 18.8 | 15.0 |
| 1985..... | 17.6 | 19.1 | 15.6 | 17.9 | 19.5 | 15.8 | 16.2 | 17.1 | 14.0 |
| 1988..... | 17.0 | 18.6 | 14.7 | 17.3 | 19.0 | 14.9 | 15.2 | 16.1 | 12.8 |
| 1989..... | 16.8 | 18.4 | 14.3 | 17.2 | 19.0 | 14.6 | 14.2 | 15.1 | 11.7 |
| 1990..... | 16.9 | 18.5 | 14.3 | 17.2 | 18.9 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 16.1 | 11.3 |
| 1991..... | 17.0 | 18.4 | 14.6 | 17.3 | 18.8 | 15.0 | 14.7 | 16.0 | 11.1 |
| 1992..... | 17.1 | 18.4 | 14.8 | 17.4 | 18.8 | 15.2 | 14.6 | 16.2 | 11.3 |
| 1993..... | 17.1 | 18.5 | 14.7 | 17.4 | 18.9 | 15.1 | 14.8 | 16.3 | 11.5 |
| 1994..... | 17.1 | 18.6 | 14.4 | 17.3 | 19.0 | 14.8 | 14.9 | 16.4 | 11.4 |
| 1995..... | 17.0 | 18.9 | 14.0 | 17.3 | 19.3 | 14.4 | 14.9 | 16.6 | 10.8 |
| 1996..... | 16.8 | 18.4 | 14.3 | 17.1 | 18.8 | 14.6 | 14.9 | 16.4 | 11.5 |
| 1997..... | 16.6 | 18.3 | 14.0 | 16.8 | 18.6 | 14.2 | 15.1 | 16.6 | 11.6 |
| 1998, prel. | 16.6 | 18.3 | 14.0 | 16.8 | 18.6 | 14.2 | 15.2 | 16.6 | 11.6 |
| 1999, proj. | 17.2 | 19.0 | 14.5 | 17.5 | 19.4 | 14.8 | 15.1 | 16.6 | 11.6 |

¹ See revised totals in Table 241; revised data not available by level.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

**No. 266. Public Elementary and Secondary School Enrollment by State:
1980 to 1998**

[In thousands (27,647 represents 27,647,000), except rate. As of fall. Includes unclassified students]

| State | Enrollment | | | | | | | | Enrollment rate ² | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|----------------|---------------------|--------|--------|----------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------|
| | K through grade 8 ¹ | | | | Grades 9 through 12 | | | | | | | |
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1997 | 1998, prel. | 1980 | 1990 | 1997 | 1998, prel. | 1980 | 1990 | 1997 | 1998, prel. |
| United States | 27,647 | 29,878 | 33,073 | 33,344 | 13,231 | 11,338 | 13,054 | 13,191 | 86.2 | 91.3 | 91.4 | 91.4 |
| Alabama | 528 | 527 | 541 | 542 | 231 | 195 | 208 | 206 | 87.6 | 93.3 | 95.0 | 94.8 |
| Alaska | 60 | 85 | 96 | 97 | 26 | 29 | 36 | 38 | 94.0 | 97.4 | 94.5 | 94.7 |
| Arizona | 357 | 479 | 596 | 623 | 157 | 161 | 218 | 226 | 88.9 | 93.3 | 92.7 | 94.8 |
| Arkansas | 310 | 314 | 322 | 319 | 138 | 123 | 134 | 133 | 90.3 | 95.9 | 94.5 | 94.4 |
| California | 2,730 | 3,615 | 4,196 | 4,270 | 1,347 | 1,336 | 1,608 | 1,656 | 87.1 | 92.8 | 92.4 | 93.4 |
| Colorado | 374 | 420 | 494 | 501 | 172 | 154 | 193 | 198 | 92.2 | 94.6 | 92.3 | 91.8 |
| Connecticut | 364 | 347 | 394 | 399 | 168 | 122 | 141 | 145 | 83.3 | 90.2 | 93.1 | 94.0 |
| Delaware | 62 | 73 | 79 | 80 | 37 | 27 | 33 | 33 | 79.5 | 87.4 | 86.8 | 87.2 |
| District of Columbia . . . | 71 | 61 | 60 | 57 | 29 | 19 | 17 | 15 | 91.8 | 100.9 | 104.7 | 99.3 |
| Florida | 1,042 | 1,370 | 1,680 | 1,704 | 468 | 492 | 614 | 634 | 84.4 | 92.6 | 91.0 | 90.4 |
| Georgia | 742 | 849 | 1,011 | 1,029 | 327 | 303 | 365 | 372 | 86.8 | 93.6 | 96.2 | 96.3 |
| Hawaii | 110 | 123 | 136 | 135 | 55 | 49 | 53 | 53 | 83.4 | 87.6 | 88.5 | 87.8 |
| Idaho | 144 | 160 | 169 | 169 | 59 | 61 | 76 | 76 | 95.4 | 96.9 | 94.3 | 94.2 |
| Illinois | 1,335 | 1,310 | 1,438 | 1,452 | 649 | 512 | 560 | 560 | 82.6 | 86.9 | 87.6 | 87.6 |
| Indiana | 708 | 676 | 693 | 697 | 347 | 279 | 294 | 291 | 88.0 | 90.4 | 89.6 | 89.3 |
| Iowa | 351 | 345 | 338 | 337 | 183 | 139 | 163 | 162 | 88.4 | 92.1 | 92.4 | 92.3 |
| Kansas | 283 | 320 | 328 | 327 | 133 | 117 | 141 | 145 | 88.7 | 92.6 | 91.5 | 91.7 |
| Kentucky | 464 | 459 | 474 | 465 | 206 | 177 | 195 | 191 | 83.7 | 90.5 | 93.0 | 90.5 |
| Louisiana | 544 | 586 | 564 | 558 | 234 | 199 | 213 | 210 | 80.2 | 88.2 | 87.1 | 87.5 |
| Maine | 153 | 155 | 153 | 151 | 70 | 60 | 59 | 60 | 91.6 | 96.5 | 93.8 | 93.8 |
| Maryland | 493 | 527 | 602 | 607 | 258 | 188 | 229 | 235 | 83.9 | 89.1 | 89.2 | 89.2 |
| Massachusetts | 676 | 604 | 696 | 705 | 346 | 230 | 253 | 258 | 88.6 | 88.8 | 90.4 | 90.4 |
| Michigan | 1,227 | 1,145 | 1,236 | 1,245 | 570 | 440 | 467 | 475 | 86.9 | 90.3 | 90.3 | 90.8 |
| Minnesota | 482 | 546 | 588 | 586 | 272 | 211 | 266 | 270 | 87.2 | 91.2 | 91.1 | 90.8 |
| Mississippi | 330 | 372 | 365 | 365 | 147 | 131 | 140 | 137 | 79.6 | 91.3 | 90.7 | 90.6 |
| Missouri | 567 | 588 | 650 | 651 | 277 | 228 | 261 | 262 | 83.8 | 86.5 | 87.6 | 87.5 |
| Montana | 106 | 111 | 112 | 110 | 50 | 42 | 50 | 50 | 92.9 | 93.8 | 93.2 | 93.2 |
| Nebraska | 189 | 198 | 202 | 200 | 91 | 76 | 91 | 91 | 86.6 | 88.7 | 88.5 | 88.0 |
| Nevada | 101 | 150 | 219 | 229 | 49 | 51 | 78 | 82 | 93.4 | 98.7 | 94.9 | 94.0 |
| New Hampshire | 112 | 126 | 145 | 147 | 55 | 46 | 56 | 58 | 85.3 | 89.1 | 90.7 | 90.8 |
| New Jersey | 820 | 784 | 921 | 936 | 426 | 306 | 329 | 333 | 81.5 | 86.1 | 87.4 | 87.9 |
| New Mexico | 186 | 208 | 236 | 232 | 85 | 94 | 96 | 96 | 89.5 | 94.3 | 90.1 | 88.6 |
| New York | 1,838 | 1,828 | 2,011 | 2,028 | 1,033 | 770 | 851 | 849 | 80.8 | 86.6 | 88.3 | 88.6 |
| North Carolina | 786 | 783 | 906 | 921 | 343 | 304 | 330 | 334 | 90.1 | 94.8 | 91.1 | 90.1 |
| North Dakota | 77 | 85 | 80 | 77 | 40 | 33 | 38 | 38 | 85.9 | 92.8 | 95.2 | 93.6 |
| Ohio | 1,312 | 1,258 | 1,299 | 1,301 | 645 | 514 | 548 | 541 | 84.8 | 88.0 | 87.8 | 87.7 |
| Oklahoma | 399 | 425 | 445 | 448 | 179 | 154 | 179 | 181 | 92.9 | 95.1 | 95.5 | 96.5 |
| Oregon | 319 | 340 | 381 | 380 | 145 | 132 | 160 | 163 | 88.5 | 90.7 | 90.0 | 89.2 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,231 | 1,172 | 1,266 | 1,267 | 678 | 496 | 549 | 549 | 80.4 | 83.6 | 85.0 | 84.9 |
| Rhode Island | 98 | 102 | 112 | 112 | 51 | 37 | 42 | 42 | 80.1 | 87.3 | 88.0 | 88.0 |
| South Carolina | 426 | 452 | 473 | 478 | 193 | 170 | 187 | 187 | 88.1 | 94.0 | 93.9 | 94.1 |
| South Dakota | 86 | 95 | 98 | 91 | 42 | 34 | 45 | 42 | 87.4 | 89.7 | 93.9 | 87.8 |
| Tennessee | 602 | 598 | 653 | 665 | 252 | 226 | 240 | 241 | 87.8 | 93.5 | 92.5 | 93.4 |
| Texas | 2,049 | 2,511 | 2,832 | 2,868 | 851 | 872 | 1,059 | 1,077 | 92.4 | 98.4 | 98.2 | 98.3 |
| Utah | 250 | 325 | 329 | 329 | 93 | 122 | 154 | 153 | 98.2 | 97.7 | 97.3 | 96.7 |
| Vermont | 66 | 71 | 74 | 73 | 29 | 25 | 32 | 32 | 87.9 | 93.9 | 96.6 | 96.8 |
| Virginia | 703 | 728 | 807 | 815 | 307 | 270 | 304 | 309 | 90.7 | 94.2 | 93.7 | 93.9 |
| Washington | 515 | 613 | 694 | 696 | 242 | 227 | 297 | 302 | 91.7 | 94.0 | 92.6 | 91.9 |
| West Virginia | 270 | 224 | 207 | 206 | 113 | 98 | 94 | 92 | 92.6 | 95.7 | 96.8 | 97.5 |
| Wisconsin | 528 | 566 | 604 | 601 | 303 | 232 | 278 | 279 | 82.1 | 86.0 | 86.9 | 86.4 |
| Wyoming | 70 | 71 | 66 | 64 | 28 | 27 | 32 | 31 | 97.3 | 97.3 | 96.6 | 96.6 |

¹ Data include a small number of prekindergarten students. ² Percent of persons 5-17 years old. Based on enumerated resident population as of April 1, 1980, and 1990, and estimated resident population as of July 1 for other years. Data not adjusted for revisions based on the 1990 Census of Population.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 267. Public Elementary and Secondary School Enrollment by Grade: 1980 to 1998

[In thousands (40,877 represents 40,877,000). As of fall of year. Kindergarten includes nursery schools]

| Grade | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998, prel. |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|
| Pupils enrolled | 40,877 | 39,422 | 41,217 | 42,047 | 42,823 | 43,465 | 44,111 | 44,840 | 45,611 | 46,127 | 46,535 |
| Kindergarten and grades 1 to 8 | 27,647 | 27,034 | 29,878 | 30,506 | 31,088 | 31,504 | 31,898 | 32,341 | 32,764 | 33,073 | 33,344 |
| Kindergarten | 2,689 | 3,192 | 3,610 | 3,686 | 3,817 | 3,922 | 4,047 | 4,173 | 4,202 | 4,198 | 4,171 |
| First | 2,894 | 3,239 | 3,499 | 3,556 | 3,542 | 3,529 | 3,593 | 3,671 | 3,770 | 3,755 | 3,727 |
| Second | 2,800 | 2,941 | 3,327 | 3,360 | 3,431 | 3,429 | 3,440 | 3,507 | 3,600 | 3,689 | 3,682 |
| Third | 2,893 | 2,895 | 3,297 | 3,334 | 3,361 | 3,437 | 3,439 | 3,445 | 3,524 | 3,597 | 3,696 |
| Fourth | 3,107 | 2,771 | 3,248 | 3,315 | 3,342 | 3,361 | 3,426 | 3,431 | 3,454 | 3,507 | 3,592 |
| Fifth | 3,130 | 2,776 | 3,197 | 3,268 | 3,325 | 3,350 | 3,372 | 3,438 | 3,453 | 3,458 | 3,520 |
| Sixth | 3,038 | 2,789 | 3,110 | 3,239 | 3,303 | 3,356 | 3,381 | 3,395 | 3,494 | 3,492 | 3,497 |
| Seventh | 3,085 | 2,938 | 3,067 | 3,181 | 3,299 | 3,355 | 3,404 | 3,422 | 3,464 | 3,520 | 3,530 |
| Eighth | 3,086 | 2,982 | 2,979 | 3,020 | 3,129 | 3,249 | 3,302 | 3,356 | 3,403 | 3,415 | 3,480 |
| Unclassified ¹ | 924 | 511 | 543 | 545 | 539 | 515 | 494 | 502 | 401 | 442 | 450 |
| Grades 9 to 12 | 13,231 | 12,388 | 11,338 | 11,541 | 11,735 | 11,961 | 12,213 | 12,500 | 12,847 | 13,054 | 13,191 |
| Ninth | 3,377 | 3,439 | 3,169 | 3,313 | 3,352 | 3,487 | 3,604 | 3,704 | 3,801 | 3,819 | 3,856 |
| Tenth | 3,368 | 3,230 | 2,896 | 2,915 | 3,027 | 3,050 | 3,131 | 3,237 | 3,323 | 3,376 | 3,382 |
| Eleventh | 3,195 | 2,866 | 2,612 | 2,645 | 2,656 | 2,751 | 2,748 | 2,826 | 2,930 | 2,972 | 3,018 |
| Twelfth | 2,925 | 2,550 | 2,381 | 2,392 | 2,431 | 2,424 | 2,488 | 2,487 | 2,586 | 2,673 | 2,724 |
| Unclassified ¹ | 366 | 303 | 282 | 275 | 269 | 248 | 242 | 245 | 206 | 214 | 211 |

¹ Includes ungraded and special education.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 268. Public Elementary and Secondary School Teachers by Selected Characteristics: 1993-94

[For school year, (280 represents 280,000) Based on survey and subject to sampling error; for details, see source. Excludes prekindergarten teachers. See Table 283 for similar data on private school teachers]

| Characteristic | Unit | Age | | | | Sex | | Race/ethnicity | | |
|---|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Under 30 yrs. old | 30 to 39 yrs. old | 40 to 49 yrs. old | Over 50 yrs. old | Male | Female | White ¹ | Black ¹ | Hispanic |
| Total teachers ² | 1,000 . . | 280 | 573 | 1,070 | 637 | 694 | 1,867 | 2,217 | 188 | 109 |
| Highest degree held: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bachelor's | Percent . | 83.9 | 59.4 | 46.3 | 40.9 | 46.2 | 54.1 | 51.8 | 48.4 | 62.8 |
| Master's | Percent . | 14.5 | 36.6 | 47.0 | 50.4 | 45.7 | 40.6 | 42.5 | 44.6 | 29.8 |
| Education specialist | Percent . | 1.0 | 3.0 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 4.6 |
| Doctorate | Percent . | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.4 |
| Full-time teaching experience: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 3 years | Percent . | 47.8 | 10.5 | 4.3 | 1.3 | 8.9 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 8.5 | 16.7 |
| 3 to 9 years | Percent . | 52.2 | 48.7 | 16.9 | 7.3 | 21.6 | 26.9 | 25.5 | 20.8 | 32.1 |
| 10 to 20 years | Percent . | (X) | 40.8 | 47.5 | 24.2 | 29.9 | 37.0 | 35.1 | 35.5 | 34.1 |
| 20 years or more | Percent . | (X) | (X) | 31.3 | 67.1 | 39.6 | 26.1 | 30.0 | 35.2 | 17.1 |
| Full-time teachers | 1,000 . . | 259 | 518 | 974 | 590 | 643 | 1,698 | 2,012 | 182 | 103 |
| Earned income | Dol. . . | 27,151 | 31,596 | 38,106 | 42,243 | 41,031 | 34,781 | 36,576 | 36,200 | 35,197 |
| Salary | Dol. . . | 24,737 | 29,270 | 35,751 | 39,931 | 36,182 | 33,384 | 34,221 | 33,889 | 32,996 |
| Supplemental contract during school year: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Teachers receiving | 1,000 . . | 114 | 205 | 329 | 168 | 349 | 467 | 723 | 49 | 32 |
| Salary | Dol. . . | 1,777 | 2,163 | 2,107 | 2,109 | 2,923 | 1,442 | 2,067 | 2,325 | 1,930 |
| Supplemental contract during summer: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Teachers receiving | 1,000 . . | 52 | 102 | 161 | 86 | 147 | 254 | 328 | 41 | 24 |
| Salary | Dol. . . | 1,819 | 1,942 | 2,053 | 2,404 | 2,530 | 1,803 | 2,015 | 2,221 | 2,477 |
| Teachers with nonschool employment: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Teaching/tutoring | 1,000 . . | 12 | 25 | 50 | 32 | 37 | 81 | 100 | 11 | 6 |
| Education related | 1,000 . . | 8 | 20 | 34 | 18 | 39 | 41 | 69 | 5 | 4 |
| Not education related | 1,000 . . | 28 | 50 | 101 | 59 | 124 | 113 | 208 | 16 | 7 |

X Not applicable. ¹ Non-Hispanic. ² Includes teachers with no degrees and associates degrees, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1997; and unpublished data.

No. 269. Newly Hired Teachers by Selected Characteristics: 1988 to 1994

[In percent. Based on sample and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Characteristic | Public schools | | | Private schools | | |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 1988 | 1991 | 1994 | 1988 | 1991 | 1994 |
| Total newly hired teachers | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| First-time teachers | 30.6 | 41.7 | 45.8 | 25.2 | 34.0 | 42.4 |
| Transfers | 36.6 | 34.3 | 31.4 | 38.1 | 36.1 | 34.3 |
| Within state and sector | 20.8 | 21.6 | 20.2 | 19.0 | 18.1 | 14.6 |
| Across state | 8.3 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 8.3 | 7.0 | 11.5 |
| Across sector | 7.5 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 8.1 |
| Reentrants | 32.8 | 24.0 | 22.9 | 36.7 | 30.0 | 23.3 |
| Main previous year activity: | | | | | | |
| First-time teachers | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Work in education (nonteaching) | 5.7 | 5.2 | 10.7 | 4.8 | 7.5 | 13.6 |
| Work outside education | 11.0 | 10.0 | 11.6 | 24.5 | 20.6 | 19.9 |
| College | 66.5 | 58.4 | 56.7 | 51.8 | 48.7 | 43.1 |
| Homemaking and childrearing | 3.6 | 4.4 | 2.1 | 7.7 | 5.8 | 5.8 |
| Other | 13.3 | 22.0 | 18.9 | 11.3 | 17.4 | 17.6 |
| Substitute teaching | (NA) | 18.0 | 17.2 | (NA) | 12.0 | 15.2 |
| Reentrants | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Work in education (nonteaching) | 10.3 | 19.1 | 15.0 | 8.9 | 11.7 | 19.9 |
| Work outside education | 17.4 | 17.9 | 19.2 | 21.2 | 26.1 | 26.0 |
| College | 18.0 | 10.4 | 18.1 | 20.0 | 5.6 | 11.9 |
| Homemaking and childrearing | 27.8 | 19.3 | 14.6 | 28.6 | 23.1 | 21.4 |
| Other | 26.5 | 33.3 | 33.1 | 21.3 | 33.6 | 20.9 |
| Substitute teaching | (NA) | 23.8 | 29.6 | (NA) | 18.7 | 18.1 |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Condition of Education*, 1996.

No. 270. Public Elementary and Secondary Schools—Number and Average Salary of Classroom Teachers, 1970 to 1999, and by State, 1999

[Estimates for school year ending in June of year shown (2,008 represents 2,008,000). Schools classified by type of organization rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten]

| Year and state | Teachers ¹ (1,000) | | | Avg. salary (\$1,000) | | | Year and state | Teachers ¹ (1,000) | | | Avg. salary (\$1,000) | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| | Total | Ele- men- tary | Sec- ond- ary | All teach- ers | Ele- men- tary | Sec- ond- ary | | Total | Ele- men- tary | Sec- ond- ary | All teach- ers | Ele- men- tary | Sec- ond- ary |
| 1970 | 2,008 | 1,109 | 899 | 8.6 | 8.4 | 8.9 | LA | 48.7 | 34.3 | 14.5 | 32.5 | 32.5 | 32.5 |
| 1980 | 2,211 | 1,206 | 1,005 | 16.0 | 15.6 | 16.5 | ME | 15.1 | 10.5 | 4.6 | 34.9 | 34.6 | 35.7 |
| 1985 | 2,175 | 1,212 | 963 | 23.6 | 23.2 | 24.2 | MD | 49.2 | 27.8 | 21.4 | 42.5 | 41.6 | 43.6 |
| 1988 | 2,282 | 1,308 | 974 | 28.0 | 27.5 | 28.8 | MA | 65.0 | 27.9 | 37.0 | 45.1 | 44.9 | 44.9 |
| 1989 | 2,324 | 1,354 | 970 | 29.6 | 29.0 | 30.2 | MI | 91.2 | 68.2 | 23.0 | 48.2 | 48.2 | 48.2 |
| 1990 | 2,362 | 1,390 | 972 | 31.4 | 30.8 | 32.0 | MN | 54.0 | 27.3 | 26.7 | 39.5 | 39.8 | 39.1 |
| 1991 | 2,409 | 1,436 | 974 | 33.1 | 32.5 | 33.9 | MS | 29.9 | 16.3 | 13.6 | 29.5 | 29.1 | 30.1 |
| 1992 | 2,429 | 1,466 | 963 | 34.1 | 33.5 | 34.8 | MO | 62.3 | 31.9 | 30.4 | 34.7 | 34.2 | 35.3 |
| 1993 | 2,466 | 1,496 | 970 | 35.0 | 34.4 | 35.9 | MT | 10.2 | 7.0 | 3.3 | 31.4 | 31.0 | 32.2 |
| 1994 | 2,512 | 1,517 | 995 | 35.7 | 35.2 | 36.6 | NE | 20.1 | 11.9 | 8.2 | 32.9 | 32.9 | 32.9 |
| 1995 | 2,568 | 1,535 | 1,033 | 36.7 | 36.2 | 37.5 | NV | 16.7 | 9.6 | 7.0 | 38.9 | 38.6 | 39.3 |
| 1996 | 2,607 | 1,562 | 1,045 | 37.7 | 37.3 | 38.4 | NH | 13.3 | 9.2 | 4.0 | 37.4 | 37.4 | 37.4 |
| 1997 | 2,673 | 1,608 | 1,065 | 38.5 | 38.2 | 39.1 | NJ | 93.1 | 58.6 | 34.4 | 51.2 | 50.1 | 53.1 |
| 1998 | 2,745 | 1,652 | 1,093 | 39.5 | 39.1 | 40.0 | NM | 19.9 | 14.2 | 5.7 | 32.4 | 32.2 | 32.8 |
| 1999, U.S. | 2,792 | 1,679 | 1,114 | 40.6 | 40.3 | 41.2 | NY | 201.2 | 100.6 | 100.6 | 49.4 | 48.8 | 50.7 |
| AL | 46.2 | 27.9 | 18.3 | 35.8 | 35.8 | 35.8 | NC | 78.6 | 49.2 | 29.4 | 36.1 | 35.9 | 36.4 |
| AK | 7.7 | 4.8 | 2.9 | 46.8 | 46.8 | 46.8 | ND | 8.0 | 5.1 | 2.9 | 29.0 | 29.2 | 28.6 |
| AZ | 43.2 | 33.3 | 9.9 | 35.0 | 35.0 | 35.0 | OH | 111.5 | 74.4 | 37.0 | 40.6 | 40.2 | 41.3 |
| AR | 28.1 | 13.8 | 14.3 | 32.4 | 31.4 | 33.2 | OK | 40.6 | 21.0 | 19.6 | 31.1 | 31.0 | 31.3 |
| CA | 260.5 | 192.7 | 67.8 | 45.4 | 44.8 | 47.3 | OR | 29.3 | 19.9 | 9.4 | 42.8 | 42.5 | 42.8 |
| CO | 38.1 | 19.2 | 18.9 | 38.0 | 37.9 | 38.2 | PA | 111.1 | 57.6 | 53.4 | 48.5 | 48.2 | 48.8 |
| CT | 39.2 | 28.0 | 11.2 | 51.6 | 52.4 | 54.6 | RI | 11.9 | 6.9 | 5.0 | 45.7 | 45.7 | 45.7 |
| DE | 7.1 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 43.2 | 43.0 | 43.3 | SC | 42.2 | 29.4 | 12.8 | 34.5 | 34.2 | 35.1 |
| DC | 5.5 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 47.2 | 47.6 | 46.4 | SD | 9.1 | 6.3 | 2.8 | 28.6 | 28.6 | 28.4 |
| FL | 129.7 | 66.2 | 63.5 | 35.9 | 35.9 | 35.9 | TN | 53.6 | 38.9 | 14.7 | 36.5 | 36.1 | 37.5 |
| GA | 88.7 | 52.3 | 36.4 | 39.7 | 39.1 | 40.5 | TX | 261.3 | 131.9 | 129.3 | 35.0 | 34.4 | 35.7 |
| HI | 11.0 | 6.3 | 4.7 | 40.4 | 39.9 | 39.9 | UT | 21.6 | 11.1 | 10.5 | 33.0 | 33.0 | 32.9 |
| ID | 13.4 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 34.1 | 34.2 | 34.0 | VT | 8.1 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 36.8 | 37.5 | 36.1 |
| IL | 122.1 | 85.9 | 36.2 | 45.6 | 43.7 | 50.1 | VA | 79.8 | 49.1 | 30.7 | 37.5 | 36.3 | 39.4 |
| IN | 57.8 | 31.0 | 26.8 | 41.2 | 41.3 | 41.0 | WA | 49.5 | 28.1 | 21.4 | 38.7 | 38.7 | 38.7 |
| IA | 33.4 | 15.5 | 17.9 | 34.9 | 34.1 | 35.6 | WV | 20.6 | 14.0 | 6.6 | 34.2 | 34.0 | 34.8 |
| KS | 31.9 | 16.4 | 15.5 | 37.4 | 37.4 | 37.4 | WI | 56.6 | 38.6 | 18.0 | 40.7 | 40.4 | 44.2 |
| KY | 39.0 | 27.3 | 11.7 | 35.5 | 35.1 | 36.6 | WY | 6.6 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 33.5 | 33.7 | 33.3 |

¹ Full-time equivalent.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, DC, Estimates of School Statistics Database (copyright).

No. 271. Average Salary and Wages Paid in Public School Systems: 1980 to 1999

[In dollars. For school year ending in year shown. Data reported by a stratified sample of school systems enrolling 300 or more pupils. Data represent unweighted means of average salaries paid school personnel reported by each school system]

| Position | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| ANNUAL SALARY | | | | | | | | | |
| Central office administrators: | | | | | | | | | |
| Superintendent (contract salary) | 39,344 | 56,954 | 75,425 | 87,717 | 90,198 | 94,229 | 98,106 | 101,519 | 106,122 |
| Deputy/assoc. superintendent | 37,440 | 52,877 | 69,623 | 78,672 | 81,266 | 84,077 | 88,564 | 90,226 | 92,936 |
| Assistant superintendent | 33,452 | 48,003 | 62,698 | 72,701 | 75,236 | 77,007 | 80,176 | 82,339 | 86,005 |
| Administrators for— | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance and business | 27,147 | 40,344 | 52,354 | 59,997 | 61,323 | 63,840 | 65,797 | 67,724 | 71,387 |
| Instructional services | 29,790 | 43,452 | 56,359 | 64,676 | 66,767 | 68,463 | 70,788 | 73,058 | 75,680 |
| Public relations/information | 24,021 | 35,287 | 44,926 | 52,366 | 53,263 | 53,860 | 55,928 | 57,224 | 59,214 |
| Staff personnel services | 29,623 | 44,182 | 56,344 | 63,690 | 65,819 | 67,760 | 70,088 | 71,073 | 73,850 |
| Subject area supervisors | 23,974 | 34,422 | 45,929 | 52,837 | 54,534 | 56,145 | 58,776 | 60,359 | 61,083 |
| School building administrators: | | | | | | | | | |
| Principals: | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary | 25,165 | 36,452 | 48,431 | 56,906 | 58,589 | 60,922 | 62,903 | 64,653 | 67,348 |
| Junior high/middle | 27,625 | 39,650 | 52,163 | 60,651 | 62,311 | 64,452 | 66,859 | 68,740 | 71,499 |
| Senior high | 29,207 | 42,094 | 55,722 | 64,993 | 66,596 | 69,277 | 72,410 | 74,380 | 76,768 |
| Assistant principals: | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary | 20,708 | 30,496 | 40,916 | 47,057 | 48,491 | 50,537 | 52,284 | 53,206 | 54,306 |
| Junior high/middle | 23,507 | 33,793 | 44,570 | 51,518 | 52,942 | 54,355 | 56,451 | 57,768 | 59,238 |
| Senior high | 24,816 | 35,491 | 46,486 | 54,170 | 55,556 | 57,555 | 59,739 | 60,999 | 62,691 |
| Classroom teachers | 15,913 | 23,587 | 31,278 | 36,531 | 37,264 | 38,706 | 39,580 | 40,133 | 41,351 |
| Auxiliary professional personnel: | | | | | | | | | |
| Counselors | 18,847 | 27,593 | 35,979 | 41,355 | 42,486 | 44,073 | 45,365 | 46,162 | 47,287 |
| Librarians | 16,764 | 24,981 | 33,469 | 39,319 | 40,418 | 41,761 | 43,315 | 44,310 | 45,680 |
| School nurses | 13,788 | 19,944 | 26,090 | 30,630 | 31,066 | 32,786 | 33,720 | 34,619 | 35,520 |
| Secretarial/clerical personnel: | | | | | | | | | |
| Central office: | | | | | | | | | |
| Secretaries | 10,331 | 15,343 | 20,238 | 23,495 | 23,935 | 24,809 | 25,709 | 26,316 | 27,540 |
| Accounting/payroll clerks | 10,479 | 15,421 | 20,088 | 23,275 | 24,042 | 25,009 | 25,881 | 26,249 | 27,630 |
| Typists/data entry clerks | 8,359 | 12,481 | 16,125 | 18,296 | 18,674 | 19,447 | 20,726 | 21,633 | 22,474 |
| School building level: | | | | | | | | | |
| Secretaries | 8,348 | 12,504 | 16,184 | 18,692 | 19,170 | 20,076 | 20,709 | 21,215 | 21,831 |
| Library clerks | 6,778 | 9,911 | 12,152 | 13,809 | 14,381 | 14,791 | 15,349 | 15,742 | 16,033 |
| HOURLY WAGE RATE | | | | | | | | | |
| Other support personnel: | | | | | | | | | |
| Teacher aides: | | | | | | | | | |
| Instructional | 4.06 | 5.89 | 7.43 | 8.50 | 8.77 | 9.04 | 9.25 | 9.46 | 9.80 |
| Noninstructional | 3.89 | 5.60 | 7.08 | 8.14 | 8.29 | 8.52 | 8.88 | 8.82 | 9.31 |
| Custodians | 4.88 | 6.90 | 8.54 | 9.76 | 10.05 | 10.35 | 10.65 | 10.79 | 11.22 |
| Cafeteria workers | 3.78 | 5.42 | 6.77 | 7.72 | 7.89 | 8.15 | 8.30 | 8.56 | 8.82 |
| Bus drivers | 5.21 | 7.27 | 9.21 | 10.35 | 10.69 | 11.04 | 11.50 | 11.55 | 12.04 |

Source: Educational Research Service, Arlington, VA, *National Survey of Salaries and Wages in Public Schools*, annual, Vols. 2 and 3. (All rights reserved. Copyright.)

No. 272. Public School Employment: 1982 and 1996

[In thousands (3,082 represents 3,082,000). Covers full-time employment. Excludes Hawaii. 1982 also excludes District of Columbia and New Jersey. 1982 based on sample survey of school districts with 250 or more students. 1996 based on sample survey of school districts with 100 or more employees; see source for sampling variability]

| Occupation | 1982 | | | | | 1996 | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| | Total | Male | Female | White 1 | Black 1 | Total | Male | Female | White 1 | Black 1 |
| All occupations | 3,082 | 1,063 | 2,019 | 2,498 | 432 | 3,718 | 1,013 | 2,705 | 2,915 | 506 |
| Officials, administrators | 41 | 31 | 10 | 36 | 3 | 47 | 27 | 19 | 39 | 5 |
| Principals and assistant principals | 90 | 72 | 19 | 76 | 11 | 101 | 55 | 45 | 79 | 15 |
| Classroom teachers ² | 1,680 | 534 | 1,146 | 1,435 | 186 | 2,051 | 522 | 1,529 | 1,735 | 198 |
| Elementary schools | 798 | 129 | 669 | 667 | 98 | 1,024 | 137 | 887 | 854 | 101 |
| Secondary schools | 706 | 363 | 343 | 619 | 67 | 755 | 324 | 431 | 651 | 69 |
| Other professional staff | 235 | 91 | 144 | 193 | 35 | 263 | 60 | 203 | 219 | 30 |
| Teachers aides ³ | 215 | 14 | 200 | 146 | 45 | 365 | 38 | 327 | 238 | 78 |
| Clerical, secretarial staff | 210 | 4 | 206 | 177 | 19 | 258 | 6 | 252 | 200 | 29 |
| Service workers ⁴ | 611 | 316 | 295 | 434 | 132 | 633 | 304 | 330 | 407 | 151 |

¹ Excludes individuals of Hispanic origin. ² Includes other classroom teachers, not shown separately. ³ Includes technicians. ⁴ Includes craftworkers and laborers.

Source: U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, *Elementary-Secondary Staff Information* (EEO-5), biennial.

No. 273. Public Elementary and Secondary School Price Indexes: 1975 to 1998

[1983=100. For years ending June 30. Reflects prices paid by public elementary-secondary schools. For explanation of average annual percent change, see Guide to Tabular Presentation]

| Year | Personnel compensation | | | | Contracted services, supplies and equipment | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---|-------|-------|----------|---------|-----------|-------|-------|
| | Index, total | Profes- | Nonpro- | Fringe | Total | Serv- | Sup- | Equip- | Library | Utilities | | |
| | | sional | profes- | benefits | | | plies | ment | materi- | als and | | |
| | Total | salaries | salaries | benefits | | | and | replace- | als | text- | | |
| 1975 .. | 52.7 | 53.4 | 56.0 | 55.6 | 40.9 | 50.4 | 55.7 | 58.0 | 53.7 | 53.8 | 34.5 | 45.2 |
| 1980 .. | 76.6 | 75.9 | 76.7 | 77.8 | 71.0 | 79.2 | 77.4 | 85.9 | 79.6 | 82.1 | 71.1 | 77.9 |
| 1984 .. | 105.1 | 106.0 | 105.7 | 104.5 | 108.3 | 101.7 | 105.6 | 99.6 | 103.4 | 107.8 | 94.3 | 105.4 |
| 1985 .. | 112.1 | 113.7 | 113.4 | 111.3 | 117.1 | 106.0 | 112.4 | 103.2 | 107.2 | 111.0 | 96.1 | 110.8 |
| 1986 .. | 118.5 | 121.1 | 121.4 | 117.6 | 123.3 | 108.3 | 117.4 | 103.0 | 109.3 | 120.8 | 93.7 | 116.2 |
| 1987 .. | 123.3 | 127.4 | 128.4 | 121.9 | 128.8 | 107.5 | 123.7 | 101.5 | 112.9 | 126.5 | 75.3 | 122.7 |
| 1988 .. | 129.8 | 134.5 | 135.5 | 127.5 | 137.0 | 111.7 | 126.1 | 105.9 | 113.4 | 140.0 | 78.1 | 128.4 |
| 1989 .. | 136.3 | 141.6 | 142.2 | 133.3 | 147.0 | 116.1 | 131.8 | 112.0 | 116.0 | 149.4 | 75.1 | 134.6 |
| 1990 .. | 144.5 | 150.0 | 150.1 | 139.4 | 159.3 | 123.5 | 137.7 | 119.2 | 121.2 | 171.7 | 82.1 | 140.3 |
| 1991 .. | 152.3 | 158.3 | 158.1 | 146.5 | 169.8 | 129.6 | 142.5 | 122.7 | 125.7 | 189.4 | 92.6 | 144.9 |
| 1992 .. | 158.5 | 165.5 | 165.9 | 152.4 | 175.8 | 131.9 | 148.0 | 122.5 | 128.5 | 199.0 | 90.8 | 148.9 |
| 1993 .. | 162.2 | 169.6 | 169.3 | 155.1 | 184.5 | 133.9 | 151.5 | 121.9 | 131.8 | 205.6 | 90.4 | 153.8 |
| 1994 .. | 167.1 | 175.2 | 175.1 | 159.3 | 190.2 | 136.5 | 154.0 | 122.7 | 135.4 | 218.4 | 90.6 | 158.8 |
| 1995 .. | 170.9 | 179.2 | 178.9 | 163.7 | 194.9 | 139.3 | 157.2 | 124.4 | 138.7 | 230.7 | 89.7 | 163.9 |
| 1996 .. | 177.3 | 185.6 | 185.7 | 169.2 | 200.3 | 145.9 | 161.8 | 138.7 | 143.2 | 227.9 | 91.0 | 169.1 |
| 1997 .. | 181.7 | 190.2 | 190.2 | 174.5 | 204.2 | 149.4 | 165.2 | 137.7 | 145.2 | 238.0 | 100.1 | 172.9 |
| 1998 .. | 184.5 | 193.3 | 193.3 | 177.9 | 207.6 | 150.8 | 168.0 | 137.7 | 144.2 | 245.3 | 98.1 | 177.0 |

Source: Research Associates of Washington, Arlington, VA, *Inflation Measures for Schools, Colleges, and Libraries*, annual (copyright).

No. 274. Finances of Public Elementary and Secondary School Systems by Enrollment-Size Group: 1996-97

[In millions of dollars (307,471 represents \$307,471,000,000), except as indicated. Based on the 1997 Census of Governments. For details, see source. See also Appendix III]

| Item | School systems with enrollment of— | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| | All school systems | 50,000 or more | 25,000 to 49,999 | 15,000 to 24,999 | 7,500 to 14,999 | 5,000 to 7,499 | 3,000 to 4,999 | Under 3,000 |
| Fall enrollment (1,000) | 45,611 | 8,895 | 5,205 | 4,248 | 6,912 | 4,212 | 5,394 | 10,746 |
| General revenue | 307,471 | 59,243 | 32,993 | 26,316 | 45,464 | 28,956 | 37,009 | 77,489 |
| From Federal sources | 19,737 | 4,862 | 2,215 | 1,593 | 2,509 | 1,470 | 1,880 | 5,207 |
| Through state | 18,078 | 4,625 | 2,047 | 1,484 | 2,318 | 1,388 | 1,719 | 4,497 |
| Compensatory programs | 5,152 | 1,394 | 544 | 388 | 607 | 356 | 444 | 1,420 |
| Handicapped programs | 2,113 | 448 | 245 | 185 | 321 | 206 | 254 | 453 |
| Child nutrition programs | 5,649 | 1,524 | 710 | 514 | 775 | 450 | 563 | 1,113 |
| Direct | 1,659 | 237 | 168 | 110 | 191 | 82 | 161 | 711 |
| From state sources ¹ | 149,946 | 28,232 | 16,892 | 14,644 | 22,783 | 13,369 | 16,650 | 37,375 |
| General formula assistance | 106,557 | 18,313 | 11,707 | 10,781 | 16,420 | 9,725 | 12,260 | 27,352 |
| Handicapped programs | 8,038 | 1,638 | 974 | 747 | 1,165 | 665 | 782 | 2,066 |
| From local sources | 137,788 | 26,149 | 13,887 | 10,079 | 20,171 | 14,117 | 18,479 | 34,906 |
| Taxes | 93,394 | 13,785 | 9,579 | 6,512 | 14,183 | 10,388 | 13,447 | 25,501 |
| Contributions from parent gov't | 22,952 | 8,977 | 2,034 | 1,774 | 2,955 | 1,706 | 2,439 | 3,066 |
| From other local governments | 3,220 | 650 | 276 | 222 | 246 | 227 | 410 | 1,189 |
| Current charges | 8,164 | 1,177 | 867 | 713 | 1,252 | 782 | 1,013 | 2,359 |
| School lunch | 4,494 | 618 | 474 | 417 | 739 | 465 | 621 | 1,161 |
| Other | 10,058 | 1,560 | 1,130 | 857 | 1,535 | 1,014 | 1,170 | 2,791 |
| General expenditure | 311,725 | 59,125 | 33,251 | 26,209 | 45,716 | 29,061 | 37,699 | 80,664 |
| Current spending | 271,669 | 52,535 | 28,780 | 22,856 | 39,865 | 25,479 | 32,676 | 69,477 |
| By function: | | | | | | | | |
| Instruction | 165,462 | 32,298 | 17,277 | 14,016 | 24,515 | 15,749 | 20,202 | 41,405 |
| Support services | 90,624 | 16,914 | 9,688 | 6,445 | 13,046 | 8,392 | 10,727 | 24,411 |
| Other current spending | 15,583 | 3,324 | 1,815 | 1,395 | 2,304 | 1,337 | 1,747 | 3,661 |
| By object: | | | | | | | | |
| Total salaries and wages | 175,782 | 34,170 | 19,111 | 15,158 | 26,131 | 16,703 | 21,248 | 43,261 |
| Total employee benefits | 43,547 | 8,800 | 4,355 | 3,486 | 6,362 | 3,930 | 4,952 | 11,662 |
| Other | 52,340 | 9,566 | 5,314 | 4,212 | 7,372 | 4,846 | 6,475 | 14,555 |
| Capital outlay | 32,434 | 5,207 | 3,746 | 2,733 | 4,702 | 2,825 | 4,012 | 9,209 |
| Interest on debt | 6,573 | 1,311 | 703 | 581 | 971 | 622 | 881 | 1,503 |
| Payments to other governments | 1,050 | 72 | 22 | 39 | 178 | 135 | 130 | 475 |
| Debt outstanding | 125,667 | 24,918 | 13,419 | 10,786 | 18,789 | 12,031 | 17,168 | 28,555 |
| Long-term | 123,145 | 24,857 | 13,271 | 10,659 | 18,389 | 11,782 | 16,763 | 27,424 |
| Short-term | 2,523 | 60 | 149 | 127 | 400 | 249 | 406 | 1,131 |
| Long-term debt issued | 22,577 | 4,438 | 2,400 | 1,635 | 3,434 | 1,936 | 3,381 | 5,352 |
| Long-term debt retired | 10,270 | 2,034 | 1,024 | 749 | 1,519 | 941 | 1,436 | 2,566 |

¹ Includes other sources, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 1997 *Census of Governments, Public Education Finances*, GC 97(4)-1; Internet site <<http://www.census.gov/govs/www/school.html>> (accessed 23 June 2000).

**No. 275. Public Elementary and Secondary Estimated Finances, 1980 to 1999,
and by State, 1999**

[In millions of dollars (101,724 represents \$101,724,000,000), except as noted. For school years ending in June of year shown]

| Year and state | Receipts | | | | | | Expenditures | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| | Revenue receipts | | | | | | Current expenditures | | | | |
| | Source | | | | | | Non-revenue receipts ¹ | Per capita ³ (dol.) | Elementary and secondary day schools | Average per pupil in ADA ⁴ | |
| | Total | Total | Federal | State | Local | Non-revenue receipts ¹ | | | | | |
| 1980 | 101,724 | 97,635 | 9,020 | 47,929 | 40,686 | 4,089 | 96,105 | 427 | 85,661 | 2,230 | (X) |
| 1985 | 146,976 | 141,013 | 9,533 | 69,107 | 62,373 | 5,963 | 139,382 | 591 | 127,230 | 3,483 | (X) |
| 1990 | 218,126 | 208,656 | 13,184 | 100,787 | 94,685 | 9,469 | 209,698 | 850 | 186,583 | 4,966 | (X) |
| 1993 | 263,460 | 247,912 | 17,381 | 115,924 | 114,606 | 15,548 | 248,898 | 976 | 219,297 | 5,538 | (X) |
| 1994 | 275,121 | 259,587 | 18,434 | 119,443 | 121,710 | 15,534 | 262,485 | 1,018 | 230,773 | 5,749 | (X) |
| 1995 | 288,501 | 273,255 | 18,764 | 129,958 | 124,533 | 15,246 | 276,584 | 1,062 | 242,995 | 5,957 | (X) |
| 1996 | 305,749 | 286,521 | 19,324 | 137,488 | 129,709 | 19,228 | 292,489 | 1,113 | 254,505 | 6,139 | (X) |
| 1997 | 323,116 | 303,014 | 20,202 | 147,855 | 134,957 | 20,102 | 310,705 | 1,171 | 269,643 | 6,394 | (X) |
| 1998 | 343,347 | 322,501 | 22,262 | 158,419 | 141,820 | 20,846 | 327,541 | 1,223 | 283,283 | 6,638 | (X) |
| 1999, total . . . | 348,548 | 327,793 | 22,517 | 163,258 | 142,018 | 20,756 | 335,243 | 1,240 | 289,357 | 6,734 | (X) |
| Alabama | 3,979 | 3,901 | 354 | 2,557 | 990 | 78 | 4,119 | 947 | 3,392 | 4,818 | 48 |
| Alaska | 1,322 | 1,180 | 148 | 750 | 282 | 142 | 1,298 | 2,110 | 1,197 | 10,611 | 1 |
| Arizona | 4,849 | 4,376 | 332 | 2,127 | 1,918 | 472 | 4,799 | 1,028 | 3,784 | 4,918 | 47 |
| Arkansas | 2,436 | 2,367 | 192 | 1,443 | 732 | 69 | 2,752 | 1,084 | 2,430 | 5,545 | 42 |
| California | 37,573 | 36,474 | 3,244 | 21,785 | 11,446 | 1,098 | 36,037 | 1,103 | 30,976 | 5,462 | 43 |
| Colorado | 4,770 | 4,216 | 229 | 1,871 | 2,116 | 554 | 4,476 | 1,128 | 3,694 | 5,697 | 38 |
| Connecticut | 5,534 | 5,529 | 236 | 2,344 | 2,950 | 5 | 5,534 | 1,691 | 5,011 | 9,589 | 4 |
| Delaware | 1,037 | 1,013 | 74 | 669 | 269 | 24 | 994 | 1,355 | 911 | 8,658 | 5 |
| District of Columbia | 488 | 443 | 67 | - | 375 | 45 | 595 | 1,141 | 561 | 7,983 | 8 |
| Florida | 16,732 | 15,926 | 1,211 | 7,690 | 7,025 | 806 | 16,141 | 1,083 | 13,028 | 6,203 | 33 |
| Georgia | 9,715 | 8,817 | 584 | 4,549 | 3,684 | 897 | 9,860 | 1,291 | 8,223 | 6,296 | 31 |
| Hawaii | 1,410 | 1,317 | 112 | 1,173 | 32 | 93 | 1,395 | 1,172 | 1,167 | 6,694 | 23 |
| Idaho | 1,422 | 1,365 | 94 | 856 | 415 | 57 | 1,413 | 1,148 | 1,235 | 5,366 | 45 |
| Illinois | 15,239 | 13,587 | 891 | 3,630 | 9,066 | 1,652 | 14,110 | 1,169 | 11,752 | 6,404 | 29 |
| Indiana | 8,401 | 8,065 | 363 | 4,110 | 3,591 | 336 | 7,912 | 1,339 | 6,564 | 7,207 | 19 |
| Iowa | 3,640 | 3,408 | 135 | 1,812 | 1,461 | 232 | 3,274 | 1,144 | 2,877 | 6,100 | 35 |
| Kansas | 3,405 | 3,166 | 185 | 1,931 | 1,050 | 239 | 3,077 | 1,166 | 2,765 | 6,588 | 26 |
| Kentucky | 4,215 | 4,182 | 372 | 2,622 | 1,188 | 33 | 4,030 | 1,024 | 3,790 | 6,662 | 24 |
| Louisiana | 5,082 | 4,577 | 522 | 2,334 | 1,721 | 505 | 4,496 | 1,030 | 4,056 | 5,757 | 37 |
| Maine | 1,615 | 1,565 | 99 | 734 | 733 | 50 | 1,615 | 1,295 | 1,500 | 7,584 | 14 |
| Maryland | 6,884 | 6,705 | 343 | 2,747 | 3,614 | 180 | 6,790 | 1,324 | 5,941 | 7,553 | 15 |
| Massachusetts | 7,529 | 7,531 | 387 | 2,717 | 4,427 | -1 | 7,312 | 1,190 | 6,929 | 7,854 | 10 |
| Michigan | 16,882 | 15,077 | 998 | 11,585 | 2,494 | 1,805 | 14,036 | 1,429 | 12,704 | 8,139 | 7 |
| Minnesota | 7,609 | 6,618 | 295 | 3,718 | 2,606 | 991 | 7,485 | 1,584 | 5,949 | 7,424 | 16 |
| Mississippi | 2,942 | 2,474 | 341 | 1,376 | 758 | 468 | 2,523 | 917 | 2,199 | 4,658 | 50 |
| Missouri | 6,396 | 5,906 | 360 | 2,333 | 3,213 | 490 | 5,495 | 1,011 | 4,666 | 5,614 | 39 |
| Montana | 1,086 | 1,056 | 108 | 495 | 453 | 30 | 1,065 | 1,211 | 952 | 6,704 | 22 |
| Nebraska | 1,719 | 1,705 | 83 | 676 | 946 | 14 | 1,797 | 1,082 | 1,637 | 6,404 | 29 |
| Nevada | 2,399 | 2,013 | 89 | 688 | 1,236 | 386 | 2,311 | 1,325 | 1,692 | 6,182 | 34 |
| New Hampshire | 1,576 | 1,483 | 54 | 122 | 1,306 | 93 | 1,474 | 1,243 | 1,280 | 6,839 | 20 |
| New Jersey | 12,663 | 12,568 | 402 | 4,772 | 7,394 | 95 | 12,671 | 1,565 | 12,040 | 10,420 | 2 |
| New Mexico | 2,137 | 2,079 | 274 | 1,523 | 282 | 58 | 2,036 | 1,174 | 1,606 | 5,429 | 44 |
| New York | 29,885 | 27,731 | 1,741 | 11,122 | 14,868 | 2,154 | 28,638 | 1,577 | 25,149 | 9,786 | 3 |
| North Carolina | 8,546 | 8,050 | 615 | 5,570 | 1,865 | 496 | 8,265 | 1,095 | 7,191 | 6,272 | 32 |
| North Dakota | 714 | 683 | 79 | 278 | 326 | 31 | 578 | 907 | 527 | 4,704 | 49 |
| Ohio | 14,932 | 13,732 | 796 | 5,987 | 6,949 | 1,200 | 13,660 | 1,216 | 11,463 | 6,816 | 21 |
| Oklahoma | 3,778 | 3,591 | 319 | 2,198 | 1,074 | 188 | 3,515 | 1,053 | 3,351 | 5,593 | 40 |
| Oregon | 4,162 | 3,818 | 256 | 2,426 | 1,135 | 344 | 4,138 | 1,261 | 3,604 | 7,592 | 13 |
| Pennsylvania | 15,344 | 15,329 | 851 | 6,303 | 8,175 | 14 | 13,713 | 1,143 | 12,992 | 7,716 | 11 |
| Rhode Island | 1,268 | 1,268 | 71 | 526 | 672 | - | 1,208 | 1,223 | 1,169 | 8,239 | 6 |
| South Carolina | 4,917 | 4,339 | 351 | 2,229 | 1,759 | 578 | 4,509 | 1,174 | 3,746 | 6,005 | 36 |
| South Dakota | 839 | 816 | 80 | 301 | 435 | 23 | 787 | 1,077 | 668 | 5,281 | 46 |
| Tennessee | 4,661 | 4,487 | 357 | 2,308 | 1,822 | 174 | 4,851 | 893 | 4,666 | 5,579 | 41 |
| Texas | 28,415 | 26,019 | 2,184 | 11,522 | 12,313 | 2,396 | 28,221 | 1,432 | 23,707 | 6,475 | 28 |
| Utah | 2,296 | 2,294 | 152 | 1,428 | 714 | 1 | 2,253 | 1,073 | 1,816 | 4,059 | 51 |
| Vermont | 833 | 813 | 40 | 228 | 546 | 20 | 7,347 | 723 | 7,904 | 9 | |
| Virginia | 6,697 | 6,631 | 353 | 2,483 | 3,794 | 66 | 7,699 | 1,134 | 6,793 | 6,550 | 27 |
| Washington | 7,273 | 7,007 | 467 | 4,721 | 1,818 | 266 | 8,544 | 1,502 | 6,208 | 6,633 | 25 |
| West Virginia | 2,590 | 2,386 | 257 | 1,484 | 645 | 204 | 2,446 | 1,350 | 2,043 | 7,401 | 17 |
| Wisconsin | 7,938 | 7,348 | 325 | 4,002 | 3,021 | 590 | 7,755 | 1,485 | 6,389 | 7,694 | 12 |
| Wyoming | 775 | 761 | 47 | 405 | 309 | 14 | 743 | 1,548 | 643 | 7,305 | 18 |

- Represents or rounds to zero. X Not applicable. ¹ Amount received by local education agencies from the sales of bonds and real property and equipment, loans, and proceeds from insurance adjustments. ² Includes interest on school debt and other current expenditures not shown separately. ³ Based on U.S. Census Bureau estimated resident population, as of July 1, the previous year. Estimates reflect revisions based on the 1990 Census of Population. ⁴ Average daily attendance.

Source: National Education Association, Washington, DC, Estimates of School Statistics Database (copyright).

No. 276. Computers for Student Instruction in Elementary and Secondary Schools: 1999-2000

[(52,728 represents 52,728,000) Market Data Retrieval collects student use computer information in elementary and secondary schools nationwide through a comprehensive annual technology survey that utilizes both mail and telephone methods]

| Level | Total schools | Total enrollment (1,000) | Number of computers ¹ (1,000) | Students per computer | Schools, by location of computer ² (percent) | | | Schools with Internet access (percent) | Students per computer with Internet access |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|---------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | Class-rooms | Com-puter lab | Library/media center | | |
| U.S. total | 110,350 | 52,728 | 10,500 | 5.0 | 94.4 | 82.8 | 76.2 | 90.7 | 8.1 |
| Public schools, total | 88,571 | 47,568 | 9,760 | 4.9 | 98.4 | 83.9 | 83.9 | 93.8 | 7.9 |
| Elementary | 52,068 | 23,787 | 4,348 | 5.5 | 98.9 | 78.7 | 84.1 | 92.7 | 9.8 |
| Middle/Junior High | 13,510 | 8,767 | 1,783 | 4.9 | 97.9 | 97.1 | 93.5 | 96.5 | 8.0 |
| Senior High | 15,912 | 12,633 | 3,047 | 4.1 | 97.2 | 92.5 | 85.3 | 96.1 | 6.2 |
| K-12/other | 7,081 | 2,381 | 582 | 4.1 | 98.1 | 83.3 | 77.0 | 92.1 | 3.9 |
| Catholic schools, total | 8,171 | 2,652 | 383 | 6.9 | 84.5 | 89.5 | 64.3 | 88.1 | 10.8 |
| Elementary | 6,779 | 1,966 | 276 | 7.1 | 85.6 | 88.1 | 59.3 | 86.0 | 16.7 |
| Secondary | 1,235 | 632 | 98 | 6.5 | 87.3 | 82.5 | 79.4 | 98.9 | 4.2 |
| K-12/other | 157 | 55 | 10 | 5.6 | 77.5 | 98.4 | 91.4 | 94.0 | 5.7 |
| Other private schools, total | 13,608 | 2,507 | 357 | 7.0 | 82.4 | 68.0 | 43.9 | 75.9 | 11.2 |
| Elementary | 6,699 | 1,066 | 144 | 7.4 | 86.3 | 60.6 | 38.1 | 75.7 | 12.1 |
| Secondary | 1,054 | 224 | 49 | 4.5 | 79.5 | 75.5 | 48.5 | 87.6 | 12.2 |
| K-12/other | 5,855 | 1,218 | 164 | 7.4 | 64.9 | 91.2 | 69.3 | 74.1 | 6.3 |

¹ Includes estimates for schools not reporting number of computers. ² Estimates based on responses of those indicating location of computers. Computers may also be in other locations.

Source: Market Data Retrieval, Shelton, CT, unpublished data (copyright).

No. 277. Public Schools with Internet Access: 1995 to 1999

[In percent. As of fall. Excludes special education, vocational education, and alternative schools. Based on sample and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| School characteristic | Percent of schools with Internet access | | | | | Percent of instructional classrooms with Internet access | | | | | Students per instructional computer with Internet access, 1999 |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|--|------|------|------|------|--|
| | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | |
| Total ¹ | 50 | 65 | 78 | 89 | 95 | 8 | 14 | 27 | 51 | 63 | 9 |
| Instructional level: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary | 46 | 61 | 75 | 88 | 94 | 8 | 13 | 24 | 51 | 62 | 11 |
| Secondary | 65 | 77 | 89 | 94 | 98 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 52 | 67 | 7 |
| Size of enrollment: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 300 | 39 | 57 | 75 | 87 | 96 | 9 | 15 | 27 | 54 | 71 | 6 |
| 300 to 999 | 52 | 66 | 78 | 89 | 94 | 8 | 13 | 28 | 53 | 64 | 9 |
| 1,000 or more | 69 | 80 | 89 | 95 | 96 | 4 | 16 | 25 | 45 | 58 | 10 |
| Percent minority enrollment: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 6 percent | 52 | 65 | 84 | 91 | 95 | 9 | 18 | 37 | 57 | 74 | 7 |
| 6 to 20 percent | 58 | 72 | 87 | 93 | 97 | 10 | 18 | 35 | 59 | 78 | 8 |
| 21 to 49 percent | 54 | 65 | 73 | 91 | 96 | 9 | 12 | 22 | 52 | 64 | 9 |
| 50 percent or more | 40 | 56 | 63 | 82 | 92 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 37 | 43 | 13 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 11 percent | 62 | 78 | 88 | 87 | 94 | 9 | 18 | 36 | 62 | 74 | 7 |
| 11 to 30 percent | 59 | 72 | 83 | 94 | 96 | 10 | 218 | 32 | 53 | 71 | 8 |
| 31 to 49 percent | 347 | 62 | 78 | 94 | 98 | 37 | 212 | 327 | 61 | 68 | 9 |
| 50 to 70 percent | (NA) | 53 | (NA) | 88 | 96 | (NA) | 212 | (NA) | 40 | 62 | 10 |
| 71 percent or more | 31 | 53 | 63 | 80 | 90 | 3 | 25 | 14 | 39 | 39 | 16 |

NA Not available. ¹ Includes combined schools. ² Revised since originally published. ³ 31 to 70 percent.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, "Internet Access in Public Schools and Classrooms: 1994-99," Issue Brief, February 1999, NCES 2000-086; and earlier issues and unpublished data.

No. 278. Student Use of Computers at School: 1984 to 1997

[In percent. As of October. Based on the Current Population Survey and subject to sampling error; see Appendix III and source]

| Characteristic | 1997 | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | | Prekindergarten and kinder- garden | | Grades 1-8 | Grades 9-12 | 1st to 4th year of college | 5th or later year of college |
| | 1984, total | 1989, total | 1993, total | Total | | | | | |
| Total | 27.3 | 42.7 | 59.0 | 68.8 | 36.5 | 79.3 | 70.5 | 64.7 | 55.5 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 29.0 | 43.5 | 59.4 | 70.1 | 37.1 | 79.5 | 71.3 | 67.8 | 59.9 |
| Female | 25.5 | 41.9 | 58.7 | 67.6 | 35.7 | 79.0 | 69.6 | 62.2 | 52.1 |
| Race/ethnicity: | | | | | | | | | |
| White ¹ | 30.0 | 45.7 | 61.6 | 71.1 | 38.7 | 84.0 | 71.9 | 64.3 | 53.8 |
| Black | 16.8 | 32.6 | 51.5 | 66.3 | 33.5 | 71.6 | 72.9 | 69.2 | 55.8 |
| Hispanic | 18.6 | 34.9 | 52.3 | 61.5 | 31.0 | 68.3 | 63.1 | 63.3 | 54.7 |
| Other | 28.6 | 42.7 | 59.0 | 65.3 | 32.7 | 74.9 | 63.6 | 63.1 | 68.9 |
| Household income: | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than \$5,000 | 18.7 | 36.7 | 51.2 | 62.1 | 25.4 | 69.6 | 67.9 | 61.1 | 74.1 |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999 | 21.0 | 36.1 | 53.3 | 63.5 | 35.1 | 70.1 | 61.6 | 69.8 | 74.8 |
| \$10,000 to \$14,999 | 22.4 | 38.4 | 56.4 | 66.2 | 33.3 | 74.1 | 68.2 | 64.1 | 70.5 |
| \$15,000 to \$19,999 | 25.9 | 41.5 | 58.1 | 65.9 | 33.0 | 74.9 | 66.7 | 62.1 | 69.4 |
| \$20,000 to \$24,999 | 26.7 | 42.4 | 56.4 | 66.9 | 34.2 | 74.9 | 69.2 | 64.0 | 65.8 |
| \$25,000 to \$29,999 | 30.5 | 46.1 | 60.0 | 68.5 | 38.9 | 77.7 | 72.0 | 63.1 | 53.7 |
| \$30,000 to \$34,999 | 30.5 | 44.2 | 59.1 | 67.6 | 34.6 | 79.9 | 70.4 | 55.2 | 47.7 |
| \$35,000 to \$39,999 | 32.3 | 45.2 | 60.7 | 69.0 | 34.6 | 79.9 | 70.1 | 61.5 | 55.2 |
| \$40,000 to \$49,999 | 32.8 | 44.7 | 59.3 | 70.5 | 34.7 | 81.6 | 74.1 | 63.3 | 52.0 |
| \$50,000 to \$74,999 | 35.5 | 47.0 | 62.6 | 71.7 | 39.3 | 84.0 | 72.8 | 67.2 | 48.5 |
| \$75,000 or more | 36.0 | 51.2 | 64.6 | 72.1 | 43.2 | 85.7 | 71.6 | 68.1 | 50.1 |
| Control of school: | | | | | | | | | |
| Public | 27.4 | 43.3 | 60.2 | 70.2 | 40.1 | 79.0 | 70.5 | 63.4 | 56.7 |
| Private | 26.5 | 38.9 | 52.1 | 60.7 | 29.6 | 82.1 | 69.6 | 70.4 | 53.0 |

¹ Non-Hispanic.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1998.

No. 279. Public School Teachers Using Computers or the Internet for Classroom Instruction During Class Time: 1999

[In percent. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Characteristic | Teachers using computers or Internet for classroom instruction ¹ | Teacher assigns to a moderate or large extent | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | Computer applications ² | | | | | | | |
| | | | Practice drills | Research using the Internet | Solve problems and analyze data | Research using CD-ROM | Produce multi-media reports/projects | Graphical presentation of materials | Demonstration/simulations |
| Teachers with access to computers or the Internet at school | 66 | 41 | 31 | 30 | 27 | 27 | 24 | 19 | 17 |
| School instructional level: | | | | | | | | | |
| Elementary school | 68 | 41 | 39 | 25 | 31 | 27 | 22 | 17 | 15 |
| Secondary school | 60 | 42 | 12 | 41 | 20 | 27 | 27 | 23 | 21 |
| Percent of students in school eligible for free or reduced-price school lunch: | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 11 percent | 71 | 55 | 26 | 39 | 25 | 32 | 29 | 26 | 22 |
| 11 to 30 percent | 65 | 45 | 29 | 35 | 29 | 27 | 23 | 18 | 16 |
| 31 to 49 percent | 65 | 39 | 33 | 29 | 26 | 30 | 23 | 16 | 17 |
| 50 to 70 percent | 62 | 33 | 33 | 25 | 27 | 24 | 25 | 19 | 13 |
| 71 percent or more | 64 | 31 | 35 | 18 | 27 | 19 | 22 | 19 | 16 |
| Hours of professional development: | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 hours | 41 | 21 | 19 | 20 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 10 | 8 |
| 1-8 hours | 56 | 36 | 26 | 28 | 24 | 24 | 20 | 16 | 13 |
| 9-32 hours | 72 | 47 | 35 | 32 | 30 | 31 | 26 | 21 | 19 |
| More than 32 hours | 82 | 55 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 34 | 37 | 31 | 29 |

¹ Includes corresponding with others (e.g. authors, experts) via e-mail or Internet, not shown separately.

² For example, word processing or spreadsheets.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Fast Response Survey System, "Teacher Use of Computers and the Internet in Public Schools," NCES 2000-090, April 2000.

No. 280. Technology in Public Schools: 1992 to 1998

[For school year ending in year shown (5,781 represents 5,781,000). Based on surveys of school districts conducted in the spring and summer of the school year. For details, see source]

| Technology | Number | | | | | Percent of total | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------|------|------|
| | 1992 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1992 | 1997 | 1998 |
| Schools with interactive videodisk | | | | | | | | |
| Players ¹ | 6,502 | 27,059 | 29,759 | 30,417 | 46,804 | 8 | 36 | 54 |
| Elementary ² | 2,921 | 14,594 | 16,200 | 16,614 | 25,907 | 6 | 32 | 49 |
| Junior high ³ | 1,258 | 5,460 | 6,009 | 6,124 | 9,202 | 10 | 43 | 64 |
| Senior high ⁴ | 2,106 | 6,661 | 7,195 | 7,322 | 10,687 | 14 | 42 | 61 |
| Students represented (1,000) | 5,781 | 18,552 | 20,258 | 20,706 | (NA) | 14 | 45 | (NA) |
| Schools with modems ¹ | 13,597 | 35,696 | 40,147 | 40,876 | 61,930 | 16 | 48 | 71 |
| Elementary ² | 5,831 | 18,858 | 21,733 | 22,234 | 35,066 | 11 | 43 | 66 |
| Junior high ³ | 2,608 | 6,546 | 7,286 | 7,417 | 10,996 | 20 | 53 | 76 |
| Senior high ⁴ | 5,001 | 9,930 | 10,682 | 10,781 | 14,540 | 30 | 63 | 83 |
| Students represented (1,000) | 10,717 | 22,372 | 24,688 | 25,136 | (NA) | 25 | 54 | (NA) |
| Schools with networks ¹ | 4,184 | 27,805 | 31,986 | 32,299 | 49,178 | 5 | 38 | 56 |
| Elementary ² | 1,583 | 13,582 | 16,189 | 16,441 | 26,422 | 3 | 32 | 50 |
| Junior high ³ | 776 | 5,194 | 5,971 | 6,035 | 9,003 | 6 | 43 | 62 |
| Senior high ⁴ | 1,736 | 8,839 | 9,562 | 9,565 | 12,853 | 10 | 55 | 73 |
| Students represented (1,000) | 3,754 | 17,540 | 19,997 | 20,193 | (NA) | 9 | 44 | (NA) |
| Schools with CD-ROMs ¹ | 5,706 | 40,509 | 45,918 | 46,388 | 64,200 | 7 | 54 | 74 |
| Elementary ² | 1,897 | 22,305 | 25,965 | 26,377 | 37,908 | 4 | 51 | 72 |
| Junior high ³ | 1,231 | 7,501 | 8,341 | 8,410 | 11,023 | 9 | 60 | 76 |
| Senior high ⁴ | 2,543 | 10,354 | 11,150 | 11,140 | 13,985 | 15 | 65 | 80 |
| Students represented (1,000) | 5,298 | 24,121 | 27,070 | 27,347 | (NA) | 12 | 59 | (NA) |
| Schools with satellite dishes ¹ | 1,129 | 15,400 | 16,298 | 16,232 | 17,457 | 1 | 19 | 20 |
| Elementary ² | 351 | 5,565 | 6,014 | 6,001 | 6,962 | 1 | 11 | 13 |
| Junior high ³ | 166 | 3,214 | 3,409 | 3,377 | 3,255 | 1 | 24 | 23 |
| Senior high ⁴ | 606 | 6,550 | 6,782 | 6,769 | 7,052 | 4 | 39 | 40 |
| Students represented (1,000) | 1,906 | 8,963 | 9,270 | 9,232 | (NA) | 4 | 20 | (NA) |
| Schools with cable ¹ | (NA) | 63,639 | 64,310 | 64,171 | 66,409 | (NA) | 75 | 76 |
| Elementary ² | (NA) | 38,336 | 38,714 | 38,678 | 39,431 | (NA) | 74 | 75 |
| Junior high ³ | (NA) | 11,518 | 11,575 | 11,554 | 11,862 | (NA) | 82 | 82 |
| Senior high ⁴ | (NA) | 13,114 | 13,282 | 13,208 | 13,778 | (NA) | 77 | 78 |
| Students represented (1,000) | (NA) | 36,284 | 36,950 | 36,870 | (NA) | (NA) | 80 | (NA) |

NA Not available. ¹ Includes schools for special education and adult education, not shown separately. ² Includes K-12, preschool, preschool through 3, K-6, and K-8. ³ Includes schools with grade spans of 4-8, 7-8, and 7-9. ⁴ Includes 7-12, 9-12, 10-12, vocational technical, and alternative high schools.

Source: Quality Education Data, Denver, CO, National Education Database.

No. 281. Children and Youth With Disabilities Served by Selected Programs: 1990 to 1999

[For school year ending in year shown (4,210.8 represents 4,210,800). Excludes outlying areas. Through 1994, for persons age 6 to 21 years old served under IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Act) Part B and Chapter 1 of ESEA (Elementary and Secondary Education Act), SOP (State Operated Programs); beginning 1995, IDEA, Part B only]

| Item | 1990 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| All conditions (1,000) | 4,210.8 | 4,586.2 | 4,730.4 | 4,859.1 | 5,028.7 | 5,177.6 | 5,338.7 | 5,486.8 |
| PERCENT DISTRIBUTION | | | | | | | | |
| Specific learning disabilities | 48.6 | 51.3 | 50.9 | 51.2 | 51.3 | 51.2 | 51.0 | 50.8 |
| Speech or language impairments | 23.1 | 21.7 | 21.4 | 20.9 | 20.3 | 20.1 | 19.8 | 19.5 |
| Mental retardation | 13.0 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 11.3 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 10.9 |
| Serious emotional disturbance | 9.0 | 8.7 | 8.7 | 8.8 | 8.7 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 8.4 |
| Hearing impairments | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Orthopedic impairments | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Other health impairments | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4.0 |
| Visually impaired | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Multiple disabilities | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Deaf/blind | (Z) |
| Autism | (NA) | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| Traumatic brain injury | (NA) | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Developmental delay | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 0.1 | 0.2 |

NA Not available. Z less than .05 percent.

Source: U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs, Data Analysis System (DANS).

No. 282. Private Schools: 1997-98

[5,076.1 represents 5,076,100. Based on the Private School Survey, conducted every 2 years; see source for details. For composition of regions, see map, inside front cover]

| Characteristic | Schools | | | | Students (1,000) | | | | Teachers (1,000) | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|------------|-----------|----------|------------------|------------|-----------|----------|------------------|------------|-----------|----------|
| | Number | Elementary | Secondary | Combined | Number | Elementary | Secondary | Combined | Number | Elementary | Secondary | Combined |
| Total | 27,402 | 16,623 | 2,487 | 8,292 | 5,076.1 | 2,824.8 | 798.3 | 1,452.9 | 376.5 | 180.5 | 60.9 | 135.2 |
| School type: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Catholic | 8,182 | 6,800 | 1,121 | 262 | 2,514.7 | 1,833.1 | 606.4 | 75.2 | 144.6 | 97.7 | 40.2 | 6.7 |
| Parochial | 4,778 | 4,526 | 204 | 47 | 1,346.0 | 1,245.7 | 86.2 | 14.0 | 72.4 | 65.4 | 6.0 | 1.0 |
| Diocesan | 2,556 | 2,011 | 480 | 65 | 829.3 | 533.8 | 278.2 | 17.3 | 47.4 | 28.5 | 17.5 | 1.4 |
| Private | 848 | 262 | 437 | 150 | 339.5 | 53.5 | 242.1 | 43.9 | 24.8 | 3.8 | 16.7 | 4.3 |
| Other religious | 13,195 | 6,830 | 697 | 5,668 | 1,764.4 | 731.3 | 112.2 | 921.0 | 143.1 | 55.2 | 10.2 | 77.7 |
| Conservative | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Christian | 4,978 | 1,700 | 143 | 3,135 | 737.0 | 219.4 | 22.3 | 495.3 | 56.8 | 15.9 | 1.7 | 39.3 |
| Affiliated | 3,287 | 2,166 | 292 | 830 | 551.5 | 281.8 | 58.7 | 211.0 | 46.4 | 22.4 | 5.5 | 18.4 |
| Unaffiliated | 4,929 | 2,964 | 262 | 1,703 | 475.9 | 230.1 | 31.2 | 214.6 | 39.9 | 16.9 | 3.0 | 20.0 |
| Nonsectarian | 6,025 | 2,993 | 670 | 2,362 | 797.0 | 260.5 | 79.7 | 456.8 | 88.8 | 27.6 | 10.5 | 50.8 |
| Regular | 2,705 | 1,523 | 266 | 915 | 553.4 | 168.9 | 56.4 | 328.1 | 57.4 | 16.5 | 7.3 | 33.6 |
| Special emphasis | 2,070 | 1,290 | 236 | 545 | 158.6 | 80.6 | 14.4 | 63.7 | 17.0 | 9.1 | 1.6 | 6.3 |
| Special education | 1,250 | 181 | 168 | 901 | 85.0 | 11.0 | 9.0 | 65.0 | 14.5 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 10.8 |
| Program emphasis: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Regular elem/sec | 22,363 | 14,495 | 1,973 | 5,895 | 4,684.0 | 2,679.9 | 753.5 | 1,250.6 | 330.2 | 164.5 | 55.8 | 109.9 |
| Montessori | 1,144 | 950 | (B) | 186 | 69.9 | 55.7 | (B) | 13.5 | 7.5 | 6.3 | 0.1 | 1.2 |
| Special program emphasis | 589 | 273 | 66 | 250 | 100.1 | 35.4 | 15.5 | 49.3 | 9.8 | 3.5 | 1.4 | 4.8 |
| Special education | 1,387 | 204 | 178 | 1,005 | 93.5 | 12.4 | 9.7 | 71.3 | 16.0 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 12.0 |
| Vocational/tech | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) | (B) |
| Early childhood | 160 | 148 | (B) | (B) | 7.9 | 7.4 | - | (B) | 0.6 | 0.5 | (B) | (B) |
| Alternative | 1,745 | 553 | 253 | 938 | 118.8 | 34.1 | 17.9 | 66.9 | 12.3 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 7.2 |
| Size: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 150 | 15,573 | 9,041 | 1,046 | 5,486 | 918.9 | 555.2 | 58.2 | 305.5 | 96.2 | 50.6 | 7.7 | 37.9 |
| 150 to 299 | 6,656 | 4,860 | 446 | 1,349 | 1,439.3 | 1,050.7 | 98.8 | 289.9 | 99.3 | 64.5 | 9.3 | 25.5 |
| 300 to 499 | 3,125 | 1,994 | 408 | 722 | 1,197.2 | 760.0 | 159.6 | 277.7 | 78.6 | 42.8 | 12.8 | 23.1 |
| 500 to 749 | 1,339 | 615 | 297 | 427 | 800.4 | 357.8 | 181.6 | 261.0 | 53.1 | 17.5 | 12.9 | 22.7 |
| 750 or more | 711 | 113 | 290 | 308 | 720.2 | 101.1 | 300.2 | 318.9 | 49.2 | 5.0 | 18.2 | 26.1 |
| Region: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast | 6,325 | 3,872 | 795 | 1,658 | 1,287.0 | 751.1 | 261.1 | 274.9 | 100.3 | 47.7 | 21.4 | 31.2 |
| Midwest | 7,423 | 5,299 | 604 | 1,520 | 1,345.6 | 896.9 | 240.7 | 208.0 | 88.6 | 53.2 | 16.7 | 18.7 |
| South | 8,111 | 4,014 | 564 | 3,533 | 1,510.3 | 631.8 | 153.4 | 725.1 | 121.9 | 46.0 | 12.1 | 63.7 |
| West | 5,542 | 3,437 | 524 | 1,580 | 933.2 | 545.0 | 143.2 | 245.0 | 65.7 | 33.5 | 10.7 | 21.5 |

- Represents zero. B Does not meet standard of reliability or precision.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, *Private School Universe Survey, 1997-98*, NCES 1999-319.

No. 283. Private Elementary and Secondary School Teachers by Selected Characteristics: 1993-94

[For school year (65 represents 65,000). Based on survey and subject to sampling error; for details, see source. See Table 268 for similar data on public school teachers]

| Characteristic | Unit | Age | | | | Sex | | Race/ethnicity | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Under 30 yrs. old | 30 to 39 yrs. old | 40 to 49 yrs. old | Over 50 yrs. old | Male | Female | White ¹ | Black ¹ | Hispanic |
| Total teachers ² | 1,000 | 65 | 94 | 131 | 88 | 93 | 285 | 348 | 12 | 12 |
| Highest degree held: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bachelor's | Percent | 78.8 | 63.1 | 54.0 | 47.2 | 47.3 | 62.8 | 59.4 | 55.8 | 57.4 |
| Master's | Percent | 10.8 | 25.7 | 35.1 | 40.5 | 40.6 | 26.3 | 30.2 | 26.4 | 19.9 |
| Education specialist | Percent | 1.0 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 4.8 | 4.4 |
| Doctorate | Percent | 0.2 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 4.3 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 2.3 |
| Full-time teaching experience: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than 3 years | Percent | 54.9 | 21.7 | 12.6 | 7.2 | 21.7 | 20.6 | 20.4 | 26.9 | 25.5 |
| 3 to 9 years | Percent | 44.9 | 51.2 | 29.8 | 13.4 | 28.2 | 35.8 | 33.6 | 34.9 | 41.8 |
| 10 to 20 years | Percent | 0.1 | 27.1 | 45.5 | 30.2 | 28.7 | 29.9 | 30.0 | 27.9 | 21.6 |
| 20 years or more | Percent | (Z) | (Z) | 12.1 | 49.2 | 21.4 | 13.7 | 16.0 | 10.3 | 11.1 |
| Full-time teachers | 1,000 | 53 | 82 | 103 | 62 | 70 | 231 | 277 | 9 | 9 |
| Earned income | Dol. | 18,384 | 21,344 | 22,190 | 24,113 | 27,196 | 20,007 | 21,578 | 23,094 | 22,912 |
| Salary | Dol. | 16,062 | 19,108 | 20,631 | 22,500 | 23,003 | 18,815 | 19,717 | 20,333 | 20,740 |

^Z Less than .05 percent. ¹ Non-Hispanic. ² Includes teachers with no degrees and associates degrees, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1997.

No. 284. Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) Scores and Characteristics of College-Bound Seniors: 1967 to 1999

[For school year ending in year shown. Data are for the SAT I: Reasoning Tests. SAT I: Reasoning Test replaced the SAT in March 1994. Scores between the two tests have been equated to the same 200-800 scale and are thus comparable. Scores for 1995 and prior years have been recentered and revised]

| Type of test and characteristic | Unit | 1967 | 1970 | 1975 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | |
|--|---------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| AVERAGE TEST SCORES¹ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verbal, total ² | Point | 543 | 537 | 512 | 502 | 509 | 500 | 504 | 505 | 505 | 505 | |
| Male | Point | 540 | 536 | 515 | 506 | 514 | 505 | 505 | 507 | 509 | 509 | |
| Female | Point | 545 | 538 | 509 | 498 | 503 | 496 | 502 | 503 | 502 | 502 | |
| Math, total ² | Point | 516 | 512 | 498 | 492 | 500 | 501 | 506 | 511 | 512 | 511 | |
| Male | Point | 535 | 531 | 518 | 515 | 522 | 521 | 525 | 530 | 531 | 531 | |
| Female | Point | 495 | 493 | 479 | 473 | 480 | 483 | 490 | 494 | 496 | 495 | |
| PARTICIPANTS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total ³ | | 1,000 | (NA) | (NA) | 996 | 922 | 977 | 1,026 | 1,068 | 1,127 | 1,173 | 1,229 |
| Male | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | 49.9 | 48.2 | 48.3 | 47.8 | 46.4 | 46.1 | 46.2 | 46.1 | |
| White | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | 86.0 | 82.1 | 81.0 | 73.0 | 69.2 | 68.0 | 67.0 | 66.9 | |
| Black | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | 7.9 | 9.1 | 7.5 | 10.0 | 10.7 | 10.8 | 11.0 | 11.1 | |
| Obtaining scores ¹ of— | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 600 or above: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verbal | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 20.3 | 21.9 | 20.9 | 21.0 | 21.2 |
| Math | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 20.4 | 23.4 | 23.4 | 23.7 | 23.7 |
| Below 400: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verbal | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 17.3 | 16.4 | 16.1 | 16.1 | 16.1 |
| Math | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 15.8 | 16.0 | 15.2 | 15.3 | 15.7 |
| Selected intended area of study: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and commerce | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | 11.5 | 18.6 | 21.0 | 20.9 | 13.3 | 12.8 | 13.6 | 13.8 | |
| Engineering | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | 6.7 | 11.1 | 11.7 | 10.2 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.5 | |
| Social science | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.5 | 12.6 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 10.5 | 10.5 | |
| Education | Percent | (NA) | (NA) | 9.1 | 6.1 | 4.7 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 8.9 | |

NA Not available. ¹ Minimum score 200; maximum score, 800. ² 1967 and 1970 are estimates based on total number of persons taking SAT. ³ 996 represents 996,000.

Source: College Entrance Examination Board, New York, NY, *National College-Bound Senior*, annual (copyright).

No. 285. ACT Program Scores and Characteristics of College-Bound Students: 1970 to 1999

[For academic year ending in year shown. Except as indicated, test scores and characteristics of college-bound students. Through 1980, data based on 10 percent sample; thereafter, based on all ACT tested graduating seniors]

| Type of test and characteristic | Unit | 1970 | 1975 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 ¹ | 1995 ¹ | 1996 ¹ | 1997 ¹ | 1998 ¹ | 1999 ¹ |
|--|--------------------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| TEST SCORES² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Composite | Point | 19.9 | 18.6 | 18.5 | 18.6 | 20.6 | 20.8 | 20.9 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 |
| Male | Point | 20.3 | 19.5 | 19.3 | 19.4 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.0 | 21.1 | 21.2 | 21.1 |
| Female | Point | 19.4 | 17.8 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 20.3 | 20.7 | 20.8 | 20.8 | 20.9 | 20.9 |
| English | Point | 18.5 | 17.7 | 17.9 | 18.1 | 20.5 | 20.2 | 20.3 | 20.3 | 20.4 | 20.5 |
| Male | Point | 17.6 | 17.1 | 17.3 | 17.6 | 20.1 | 19.8 | 19.8 | 19.9 | 19.9 | 20.0 |
| Female | Point | 19.4 | 18.3 | 18.3 | 18.6 | 20.9 | 20.6 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 20.8 | 20.9 |
| Math | Point | 20.0 | 17.6 | 17.4 | 17.2 | 19.9 | 20.2 | 20.2 | 20.6 | 20.8 | 20.7 |
| Male | Point | 21.1 | 19.3 | 18.9 | 18.6 | 20.7 | 20.9 | 20.9 | 21.3 | 21.5 | 21.4 |
| Female | Point | 18.8 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.0 | 19.3 | 19.7 | 19.7 | 20.1 | 20.2 | 20.2 |
| Reading ³ | Point | 19.7 | 17.4 | 17.2 | 17.4 | (NA) | 21.3 | 21.3 | 21.3 | 21.4 | 21.4 |
| Male | Point | 20.3 | 18.7 | 18.2 | 18.3 | (NA) | 21.1 | 21.0 | 21.2 | 21.1 | 21.1 |
| Female | Point | 19.0 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 16.6 | (NA) | 21.4 | 21.6 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 21.6 |
| Science reasoning ⁴ | Point | 20.8 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.2 | (NA) | 21.0 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.1 | 21.0 |
| Male | Point | 21.6 | 22.4 | 22.4 | 22.6 | (NA) | 21.6 | 21.7 | 21.7 | 21.8 | 21.5 |
| Female | Point | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | (NA) | 20.5 | 20.5 | 20.6 | 20.6 | 20.6 |
| PARTICIPANTS⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total ⁶ | 1,000 ⁷ | 788 | 714 | 822 | 739 | 817 | 945 | 925 | 959 | 995 | 1,019 |
| Male | Percent | 52 | 46 | 45 | 46 | 46 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 43 | 43 |
| White | Percent | (NA) | 77 | 83 | 82 | 79 | 75 | 77 | 76 | 76 | 76 |
| Black | Percent | 4 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 |
| Obtaining composite scores of ⁷ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 or above | Percent | 14 | 14 | 13 | 14 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 18 or below | Percent | 21 | 33 | 33 | 32 | 35 | 34 | 34 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Planned educational major: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Business ⁸ | Percent | 18 | 21 | 20 | 21 | 20 | 14 | 13 | 11 | 12 | 11 |
| Engineering ⁹ | Percent | 8 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 |
| Social science ⁹ | Percent | 10 | 9 | 6 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Education | Percent | 16 | 12 | 9 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 |

NA Not available. ¹ Beginning 1990, not comparable with previous years because a new version of the ACT was introduced. Estimated average composite scores for prior years: 1989, 20.6; 1988, 1987, and 1986, 20.8. ² Minimum score, 1; maximum score, 36. ³ Prior to 1990, social studies; data not comparable with previous years. ⁴ Prior to 1990, natural sciences; data not comparable with previous years. ⁵ Beginning 1985, data are for seniors who graduated in year shown and had taken the ACT in their junior or senior years. Data by race are for those responding to the race question. ⁶ 788 represents 788,000. ⁷ Prior to 1990, 26 or above and 15 or below. ⁸ Includes political and persuasive (e.g. sales) fields through 1975; 1980 and 1985 business and commerce; thereafter, business and management and business and office. ⁹ Includes religion through 1975.

Source: ACT, Inc., Iowa City, IA, *High School Profile Report*, annual.

No. 286. Proficiency Test Scores for Selected Subjects by Characteristic: 1977 to 1998

[Based on The National Assessment of Educational Progress Tests which are administered to a representative sample of students in public and private schools. Test scores can range from 0 to 500, except as indicated. For details, see source.]

| Test and year | Sex | | | Race | | | Parental education | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------|------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | Total | Male | Female | White ¹ | Black ¹ | Hispanic origin | Less than high school | High school | More than high school | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Total | Some college | College graduate |
| READING | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 year olds: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1979-80..... | 215 | 210 | 220 | 221 | 189 | 190 | 194 | 213 | 226 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1987-88..... | 212 | 208 | 216 | 218 | 189 | 194 | 193 | 211 | 220 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1995-96..... | 212 | 207 | 218 | 220 | 190 | 194 | 197 | 207 | 220 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 13 year olds: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1979-80..... | 259 | 254 | 263 | 264 | 233 | 237 | 239 | 254 | 271 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1987-88..... | 258 | 252 | 263 | 261 | 243 | 240 | 247 | 253 | 265 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1995-96..... | 259 | 253 | 265 | 267 | 236 | 240 | 241 | 252 | 270 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 17 year olds: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1979-80..... | 286 | 282 | 289 | 293 | 243 | 261 | 262 | 278 | 299 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1987-88..... | 290 | 286 | 294 | 295 | 274 | 271 | 267 | 282 | 300 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 1995-96..... | 287 | 280 | 294 | 294 | 265 | 265 | 267 | 273 | 297 | (NA) | (NA) |
| WRITING ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th graders: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1983-84..... | 204 | 201 | 208 | 211 | 182 | 189 | 179 | 192 | 217 | 208 | 218 |
| 1987-88..... | 206 | 199 | 213 | 215 | 173 | 190 | 194 | 199 | 212 | 211 | 212 |
| 1995-96..... | 207 | 200 | 214 | 216 | 182 | 191 | 190 | 203 | (NA) | 205 | 214 |
| 8th graders: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1983-84..... | 267 | 258 | 276 | 272 | 247 | 247 | 258 | 261 | 276 | 271 | 278 |
| 1987-88..... | 264 | 254 | 274 | 269 | 246 | 250 | 254 | 258 | 271 | 275 | 271 |
| 1995-96..... | 264 | 251 | 276 | 271 | 242 | 246 | 245 | 258 | (NA) | 270 | 274 |
| 11th graders: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1983-84..... | 290 | 281 | 299 | 297 | 270 | 259 | 274 | 284 | 299 | 298 | 300 |
| 1987-88..... | 291 | 282 | 299 | 296 | 275 | 274 | 276 | 285 | 298 | 296 | 299 |
| 1995-96..... | 283 | 275 | 292 | 289 | 267 | 269 | 260 | 275 | (NA) | 287 | 291 |
| MATHEMATICS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 year olds: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1977-78..... | 219 | 217 | 220 | 224 | 192 | 203 | 200 | 219 | 231 | 230 | 231 |
| 1985-86..... | 222 | 222 | 222 | 227 | 202 | 205 | 201 | 218 | 231 | 229 | 231 |
| 1995-96..... | 231 | 233 | 229 | 237 | 212 | 215 | 220 | 221 | (NA) | 238 | 240 |
| 13 year olds: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1977-78..... | 264 | 264 | 265 | 272 | 230 | 238 | 245 | 263 | 280 | 273 | 284 |
| 1985-86..... | 269 | 270 | 268 | 274 | 249 | 254 | 252 | 263 | 278 | 274 | 280 |
| 1995-96..... | 274 | 276 | 272 | 281 | 252 | 256 | 254 | 267 | (NA) | 278 | 283 |
| 17 year olds: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1977-78..... | 300 | 304 | 297 | 306 | 268 | 276 | 280 | 294 | 313 | 305 | 317 |
| 1985-86..... | 302 | 305 | 299 | 308 | 279 | 283 | 279 | 293 | 310 | 305 | 314 |
| 1995-96..... | 307 | 310 | 305 | 313 | 286 | 292 | 281 | 297 | (NA) | 307 | 317 |
| SCIENCE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 year olds: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1976-77..... | 220 | 222 | 218 | 230 | 175 | 192 | 199 | 223 | 233 | 237 | 232 |
| 1985-86..... | 224 | 227 | 221 | 232 | 196 | 199 | 204 | 220 | 235 | 236 | 235 |
| 1995-96..... | 230 | 232 | 228 | 239 | 201 | 207 | 215 | 222 | (NA) | 242 | 240 |
| 13 year olds: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1976-77..... | 247 | 251 | 244 | 256 | 208 | 213 | 224 | 245 | 264 | 260 | 266 |
| 1985-86..... | 251 | 256 | 247 | 259 | 222 | 226 | 229 | 245 | 262 | 258 | 264 |
| 1995-96..... | 256 | 261 | 252 | 266 | 226 | 232 | 232 | 248 | (NA) | 260 | 266 |
| 17 year olds: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1976-77..... | 290 | 297 | 282 | 298 | 240 | 262 | 265 | 284 | 304 | 296 | 309 |
| 1985-86..... | 289 | 295 | 282 | 298 | 253 | 259 | 258 | 277 | 300 | 295 | 304 |
| 1995-96..... | 296 | 300 | 292 | 307 | 260 | 269 | 261 | 282 | (NA) | 297 | 308 |
| HISTORY, 1993-94 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th graders | 205 | 203 | 206 | 215 | 177 | 180 | 177 | 197 | (NA) | 214 | 216 |
| 8th graders:..... | 259 | 259 | 259 | 267 | 239 | 243 | 241 | 251 | (NA) | 264 | 270 |
| 12th graders | 286 | 288 | 285 | 292 | 265 | 267 | 263 | 276 | (NA) | 287 | 296 |
| GEOGRAPHY, 1993-94 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th graders | 206 | 208 | 203 | 218 | 168 | 183 | 186 | 197 | (NA) | 216 | 216 |
| 8th graders | 260 | 262 | 258 | 270 | 229 | 239 | 238 | 250 | (NA) | 265 | 272 |
| 12th graders | 285 | 288 | 281 | 291 | 258 | 268 | 263 | 274 | (NA) | 286 | 294 |
| CIVICS, 1997-98³ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4th graders | 150 | 149 | 151 | 159 | 132 | 126 | 124 | 153 | (NA) | 150 | 153 |
| 8th graders | 150 | 148 | 152 | 159 | 133 | 127 | 123 | 144 | (NA) | 143 | 160 |
| 12th graders | 150 | 148 | 152 | 158 | 131 | 130 | 124 | 140 | (NA) | 145 | 160 |

NA Not available. ¹ Non-Hispanic.

² Writing scores revised from previous years; previous writing scores were recorded on a 0 to 400 rather than 0 to 500 scale.

³ Civics uses a scale of 0 to 300.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual, and *NAEP 1998 Civics Report Card for the Nation*.

No. 287. Advanced Placement Program—Summary: 1998 and 1999

[Includes exams taken by candidates abroad. In 1999, this represents 27,101 examinations taken by 18,317 students in 657 schools abroad. Minus sign (-) indicates decrease]

| Item | Program total | | | | 1999 | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Schools represented, 1999 | Exams taken | | Percent change, 1998-99 | Grade level of test taker | | | Sex of test taker | |
| | | 1998 | 1999 | | 10th grade | 11th grade | 12th grade | Male | Female |
| Exams taken, total¹ | (X) | 1,016,657 | 1,149,515 | 13 | 61,257 | 393,117 | 665,013 | 533,995 | 615,520 |
| By subject area: | | | | | | | | | |
| Art History | 773 | 7,332 | 9,038 | 23 | 953 | 2,132 | 5,744 | 3,259 | 5,779 |
| Art, Drawing | 1,123 | 3,686 | 4,204 | 14 | 42 | 836 | 3,208 | 1,801 | 2,403 |
| Art, General | 1,887 | 8,094 | 8,769 | 8 | 91 | 1,361 | 7,023 | 3,301 | 5,468 |
| Biology | 6,162 | 75,461 | 82,592 | 9 | 5,881 | 30,727 | 43,760 | 35,146 | 47,446 |
| Calculus AB | 9,334 | 117,671 | 127,744 | 9 | 1,172 | 16,320 | 107,624 | 67,740 | 60,004 |
| Calculus BC | 2,884 | 27,088 | 30,724 | 13 | 507 | 5,071 | 24,544 | 19,047 | 11,677 |
| Chemistry | 4,672 | 44,937 | 48,899 | 9 | 2,024 | 24,429 | 21,429 | 27,841 | 21,058 |
| Computer Science—A | 1,840 | 6,478 | 12,218 | 89 | 1,311 | 4,364 | 6,227 | 10,205 | 2,013 |
| Computer Science—AB | 1,126 | 4,057 | 6,619 | 63 | 556 | 2,352 | 3,538 | 5,997 | 622 |
| Economics-Micro | 1,224 | 13,243 | 14,867 | 12 | 2,241 | 11,983 | 8,773 | 6,094 | |
| Economics-Macro | 1,463 | 17,668 | 20,014 | 13 | 313 | 2,448 | 16,738 | 11,448 | 8,566 |
| English Language/Composition | 4,922 | 80,016 | 97,370 | 22 | 1,011 | 67,989 | 26,557 | 36,767 | 60,603 |
| English Literature/Composition | 9,751 | 167,194 | 176,221 | 5 | 114 | 10,076 | 162,802 | 64,181 | 112,040 |
| Environmental Science | 727 | 5,163 | 9,209 | 78 | 78 | 190 | 2,759 | 5,966 | 4,061 |
| European History | 3,183 | 48,298 | 54,759 | 13 | 25,410 | 8,434 | 19,657 | 26,152 | 28,607 |
| French Language | 2,814 | 13,721 | 15,031 | 10 | 691 | 4,028 | 9,784 | 4,569 | 10,462 |
| French Literature | 383 | 1,618 | 1,547 | -4 | 68 | 318 | 1,119 | 463 | 1,084 |
| German Language | 1,102 | 3,493 | 3,584 | 3 | 195 | 816 | 2,401 | 1,712 | 1,872 |
| Government and Politics—U.S. | 3,554 | 49,934 | 57,015 | 14 | 1,689 | 5,790 | 48,356 | 27,557 | 29,458 |
| Government and Politics—Comparative | 806 | 6,835 | 7,463 | 9 | 389 | 904 | 6,026 | 3,968 | 3,495 |
| International English Language | 72 | 3,752 | 4,633 | 23 | 3 | 108 | 64 | 1,932 | 2,701 |
| Latin—Vergil | 560 | 3,311 | 3,399 | 3 | 270 | 1,604 | 1,457 | 1,795 | 1,604 |
| Latin—Literature | 378 | 2,055 | 2,212 | 8 | 79 | 911 | 1,172 | 1,094 | 1,118 |
| Music Theory | 1,197 | 4,084 | 4,820 | 18 | 324 | 1,394 | 2,970 | 2,513 | 2,307 |
| Physics—B | 2,713 | 24,276 | 27,685 | 14 | 436 | 9,332 | 17,294 | 18,065 | 9,620 |
| Physics—Mechanics | 1,793 | 12,939 | 14,419 | 11 | 100 | 1,471 | 12,557 | 10,649 | 3,770 |
| Physics—Electricity and Magnetism | 1,084 | 6,415 | 7,102 | 11 | 58 | 591 | 6,306 | 5,572 | 1,530 |
| Psychology | 1,706 | 21,974 | 28,291 | 29 | 590 | 7,549 | 19,514 | 9,466 | 18,825 |
| Spanish Language | 4,687 | 51,424 | 58,340 | 13 | 5,182 | 19,656 | 31,285 | 20,932 | 37,408 |
| Spanish Literature | 946 | 6,975 | 7,998 | 15 | 459 | 2,384 | 4,858 | 2,607 | 5,391 |
| Statistics | 1,795 | 15,486 | 25,240 | 63 | 908 | 4,612 | 19,186 | 12,952 | 12,288 |
| U.S. History | 7,816 | 161,979 | 177,489 | 10 | 10,015 | 150,110 | 13,864 | 82,430 | 95,059 |
| Candidates taking exams ¹ | (X) | 635,168 | 704,298 | 11 | 55,452 | 268,451 | 358,207 | 313,987 | 390,311 |

X Not applicable. ¹ Includes candidates and exams taken in other grades not shown separately.

Source: The College Board, New York, NY, Advanced Placement Program, *National Summary Report*, 1999 (copyright).

No. 288. Foreign Language Enrollment in Public High Schools: 1970 to 1994

[In thousands (13,301.9 represents 13,301,900), except percent. As of fall, for grades 9 through 12]

| Language | 1970 | 1974 | 1976 | 1978 | 1982 | 1985 | 1990 | 1994 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total enrollment | 13,301.9 | 13,648.9 | 13,952.1 | 13,941.4 | 12,879.3 | 12,466.5 | 11,099.6 | 11,847.5 |
| Enrolled in all foreign languages | 3,779.3 | 3,294.5 | 3,174.0 | 3,200.1 | 2,909.8 | 4,028.9 | 4,256.9 | 5,001.9 |
| Percent of all students | 28.4 | 24.1 | 22.7 | 23.0 | 22.6 | 32.3 | 38.4 | 42.2 |
| Enrolled in modern foreign languages ¹ | 3,514.1 | 3,127.3 | 3,023.5 | 3,048.3 | 2,740.2 | 3,852.0 | 4,093.0 | 4,813.0 |
| Spanish | 1,810.8 | 1,678.1 | 1,717.0 | 1,631.4 | 1,562.8 | 2,334.4 | 2,611.4 | 3,219.8 |
| French | 1,230.7 | 977.9 | 888.4 | 856.0 | 858.0 | 1,133.7 | 1,089.4 | 1,105.9 |
| German | 410.5 | 393.0 | 352.7 | 330.6 | 266.9 | 312.2 | 295.4 | 326.0 |
| Italian | 27.3 | 40.2 | 45.6 | 45.5 | 44.1 | 47.3 | 40.4 | 43.8 |
| Japanese | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 6.2 | 8.6 | 25.1 | 42.3 |
| Russian | 20.2 | 15.1 | 11.3 | 8.8 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 16.5 | 16.4 |
| Percent of all students ¹ | 26.4 | 22.9 | 21.7 | 21.9 | 21.3 | 30.9 | 36.9 | 40.6 |
| Spanish | 13.6 | 12.3 | 12.3 | 11.7 | 12.1 | 18.7 | 23.5 | 27.2 |
| French | 9.3 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 9.1 | 9.8 | 9.3 |
| German | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| Italian | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Japanese | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Russian | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | (Z) | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 |

NA Not available. Z Less than .05 percent. ¹ Includes other foreign languages, not shown separately.

Source: The American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages, Yonkers, NY, *Foreign Language Enrollments in Public Secondary Schools, Fall 1994*.

No. 289. Public High School Graduates by State: 1980 to 1999

[In thousands (2,747.7 represents 2,747,000). For school year ending in year shown]

| State | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1999, est. | State | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1999, est. |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|
| United States . . . | 2,747.7 | 2,320.3 | 2,273.5 | 2,502.8 | Missouri | 62.3 | 49.0 | 48.9 | 51.8 |
| Alabama | 45.2 | 40.5 | 36.3 | 39.1 | Montana | 12.1 | 9.4 | 10.1 | 10.9 |
| Alaska | 5.2 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 6.5 | Nebraska | 22.4 | 17.7 | 18.0 | 20.2 |
| Arizona | 28.6 | 32.1 | 31.0 | 38.3 | Nevada | 8.5 | 9.5 | 10.0 | 13.3 |
| Arkansas | 29.1 | 26.5 | 24.6 | 27.7 | New Hampshire | 11.7 | 10.8 | 10.1 | 10.2 |
| California | 249.2 | 236.3 | 255.2 | 291.9 | New Jersey | 94.6 | 69.8 | 67.4 | 66.8 |
| Colorado | 36.8 | 33.0 | 32.4 | 37.0 | New Mexico | 18.4 | 14.9 | 14.9 | 17.3 |
| Connecticut | 37.7 | 27.9 | 26.4 | 28.6 | New York | 204.1 | 143.3 | 132.4 | 140.2 |
| Delaware | 7.6 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 6.3 | North Carolina | 70.9 | 64.8 | 59.5 | 59.8 |
| District of Columbia | 5.0 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 2.7 | North Dakota | 9.9 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 8.4 |
| Florida | 87.3 | 88.9 | 89.8 | 98.9 | Ohio | 144.2 | 114.5 | 109.4 | 115.0 |
| Georgia | 61.6 | 56.6 | 56.7 | 60.2 | Oklahoma | 39.3 | 35.6 | 33.3 | 35.9 |
| Hawaii | 11.5 | 10.3 | 9.4 | 10.4 | Oregon | 29.9 | 25.5 | 26.7 | 28.7 |
| Idaho | 13.2 | 12.0 | 14.2 | 15.7 | Pennsylvania | 146.5 | 110.5 | 104.1 | 112.3 |
| Illinois | 135.6 | 108.1 | 105.2 | 112.6 | Rhode Island | 10.9 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 8.1 |
| Indiana | 73.1 | 60.0 | 56.1 | 58.3 | South Carolina | 38.7 | 32.5 | 30.7 | 34.0 |
| Iowa | 43.4 | 31.8 | 31.3 | 34.4 | South Dakota | 10.7 | 7.7 | 8.4 | 9.0 |
| Kansas | 30.9 | 25.4 | 26.1 | 28.6 | Tennessee | 49.8 | 46.1 | 43.6 | 58.6 |
| Kentucky | 41.2 | 38.0 | 37.6 | 37.0 | Texas | 171.4 | 172.5 | 170.3 | 203.5 |
| Louisiana | 46.3 | 36.1 | 36.5 | 37.4 | Utah | 20.0 | 21.2 | 27.7 | 31.6 |
| Maine | 15.4 | 13.8 | 11.5 | 12.7 | Vermont | 6.7 | 6.1 | 5.9 | 6.5 |
| Maryland | 54.3 | 41.6 | 41.4 | 46.8 | Virginia | 66.6 | 60.6 | 58.3 | 65.3 |
| Massachusetts | 73.8 | 55.9 | 47.7 | 50.5 | Washington | 50.4 | 45.9 | 49.3 | 54.5 |
| Michigan | 124.3 | 93.8 | 84.6 | 94.2 | West Virginia | 23.4 | 21.9 | 20.1 | 19.5 |
| Minnesota | 64.9 | 49.1 | 49.4 | 57.0 | Wisconsin | 69.3 | 52.0 | 51.7 | 58.3 |
| Mississippi | 27.6 | 25.2 | 23.8 | 24.0 | Wyoming | 6.1 | 5.8 | 5.9 | 6.3 |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 290. High School Dropouts by Race and Hispanic Origin: 1975 to 1998

[In percent. As of October]

| Item | 1975 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 ¹ | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| EVENT DROPOUTS ² | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total ³ | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 4.4 |
| White | 5.4 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 4.4 |
| Male | 5.0 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.4 |
| Female | 5.8 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 4.4 |
| Black | 8.7 | 8.3 | 7.7 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 4.9 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 4.8 | 5.0 |
| Male | 8.3 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 4.1 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 5.7 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.6 |
| Female | 9.0 | 8.5 | 7.2 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 4.4 | 7.8 | 5.7 | 5.5 |
| Hispanic ⁴ | 10.9 | 11.5 | 9.7 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 7.9 | 5.4 | 9.2 | 11.6 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.4 |
| Male | 10.1 | 16.9 | 9.3 | 8.7 | 10.4 | 5.8 | 5.7 | 8.4 | 10.9 | 9.2 | 10.4 | 8.6 |
| Female | 11.6 | 6.9 | 9.8 | 7.2 | 4.8 | 8.6 | 5.0 | 10.1 | 12.5 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 8.2 |
| STATUS DROPOUTS ⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total ³ | 15.6 | 15.6 | 13.9 | 13.6 | 14.2 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 13.3 | 13.9 | 12.8 | 13.0 | 13.9 |
| White | 13.9 | 14.4 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 14.2 | 12.2 | 12.2 | 12.7 | 13.6 | 12.5 | 12.4 | 13.7 |
| Male | 13.5 | 15.7 | 14.7 | 14.2 | 15.4 | 13.3 | 13.0 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 12.9 | 13.8 | 15.7 |
| Female | 14.2 | 13.2 | 12.3 | 12.8 | 13.1 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 11.7 | 13.0 | 12.1 | 10.9 | 11.7 |
| Black | 27.3 | 23.5 | 17.6 | 15.1 | 15.6 | 16.3 | 16.4 | 15.5 | 14.4 | 16.0 | 16.7 | 17.1 |
| Male | 27.8 | 26.0 | 18.8 | 13.6 | 15.4 | 15.5 | 15.6 | 17.5 | 14.2 | 17.4 | 17.5 | 20.5 |
| Female | 26.9 | 21.5 | 16.6 | 16.2 | 15.8 | 17.1 | 17.2 | 13.7 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 16.1 | 14.3 |
| Hispanic ⁴ | 34.9 | 40.3 | 31.5 | 37.3 | 39.6 | 33.9 | 32.7 | 34.7 | 34.7 | 34.5 | 30.6 | 34.4 |
| Male | 32.6 | 42.6 | 35.8 | 39.8 | 44.4 | 38.4 | 34.7 | 36.1 | 34.2 | 36.2 | 33.2 | 39.7 |
| Female | 36.8 | 38.1 | 27.0 | 34.5 | 34.5 | 29.6 | 31.0 | 33.1 | 35.4 | 32.7 | 27.6 | 28.6 |

¹ Beginning 1990 reflects new editing procedures for cases with missing data on school enrollment. ² Percent of students who drop out in a single year without completing high school. For grades 10 to 12. ³ Includes other races, not shown separately. ⁴ Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race. ⁵ Percent of the population who have not completed high school and are not enrolled, regardless of when they dropped out. For persons 18 to 24 years old.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521.

No. 291. High School Dropouts by Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1970 to 1998

[As of October (4,670 represents 4,670,000). For persons 14 to 24 years old. See Table 293 for definition of dropouts]

| Age and race | Number of dropouts (1,000) | | | | | Percent of population | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|
| | 1970 | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1998 | 1970 | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1998 |
| Total dropouts ^{1,2} | 4,670 | 5,212 | 3,854 | 3,963 | 4,064 | 12.2 | 12.0 | 10.1 | 9.9 | 9.9 |
| 16 to 17 years | 617 | 709 | 418 | 406 | 398 | 8.0 | 8.8 | 6.3 | 5.4 | 5.0 |
| 18 to 21 years | 2,138 | 2,578 | 1,921 | 1,980 | 2,147 | 16.4 | 15.8 | 13.4 | 14.2 | 14.3 |
| 22 to 24 years | 1,770 | 1,798 | 1,458 | 1,491 | 1,397 | 18.7 | 15.2 | 13.8 | 13.6 | 13.3 |
| White ² | 3,577 | 4,169 | 3,127 | 3,098 | 3,206 | 10.8 | 11.3 | 10.1 | 9.7 | 9.8 |
| 16 to 17 years | 485 | 619 | 334 | 314 | 310 | 7.3 | 9.2 | 6.4 | 5.4 | 4.9 |
| 18 to 21 years | 1,618 | 2,032 | 1,516 | 1,530 | 1,663 | 14.3 | 14.7 | 13.1 | 13.8 | 13.8 |
| 22 to 24 years | 1,356 | 1,416 | 1,235 | 1,181 | 1,147 | 16.3 | 14.0 | 14.0 | 13.4 | 13.6 |
| Black ² | 1,047 | 934 | 611 | 605 | 725 | 22.2 | 16.0 | 10.9 | 10.0 | 11.6 |
| 16 to 17 years | 125 | 80 | 73 | 70 | 69 | 12.8 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 5.8 | 5.4 |
| 18 to 21 years | 500 | 486 | 345 | 328 | 433 | 30.5 | 23.0 | 16.0 | 15.8 | 19.0 |
| 22 to 24 years | 397 | 346 | 185 | 194 | 209 | 37.8 | 24.0 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 14.3 |
| Hispanic ^{2,3} | (NA) | 919 | 1,122 | 1,355 | 1,520 | (NA) | 29.5 | 26.8 | 24.7 | 25.0 |
| 16 to 17 years | (NA) | 92 | 89 | 94 | 104 | (NA) | 16.6 | 12.9 | 10.7 | 10.2 |
| 18 to 21 years | (NA) | 470 | 502 | 652 | 807 | (NA) | 40.3 | 32.9 | 29.9 | 34.6 |
| 22 to 24 years | (NA) | 323 | 523 | 598 | 576 | (NA) | 40.6 | 42.8 | 37.4 | 34.2 |

NA Not available. ¹ Includes other groups not shown separately. ² Includes persons 14 to 15 years, not shown separately. ³ Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521; and earlier reports.

No. 292. Enrollment Status by Race, Hispanic Origin, and Sex: 1975 and 1998

[As of October (15,693 represents 15,693,000). For persons 18 to 21 years old. For the civilian noninstitutional population. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic | Total persons 18 to 21 years old (1,000) | Percent distribution | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|------|------|------------------------------|------|------|
| | | Enrolled in high school | | High school graduates | | | | Not high school graduates | | |
| | | 1975 | 1998 | 1975 | 1998 | 1975 | 1998 | 1975 | 1998 | |
| Total ¹ | 15,693 | 15,033 | 5.7 | 8.9 | 78.0 | 76.7 | 33.5 | 45.0 | 16.3 | 14.3 |
| White | 13,448 | 12,026 | 4.7 | 7.7 | 80.6 | 78.4 | 34.6 | 46.0 | 14.7 | 13.8 |
| Black | 1,997 | 2,279 | 12.5 | 15.0 | 60.4 | 66.1 | 24.9 | 35.8 | 27.0 | 19.0 |
| Hispanic ² | 899 | 2,332 | 12.0 | 9.4 | 57.2 | 55.8 | 24.4 | 23.6 | 30.8 | 34.6 |
| Male ¹ | 7,584 | 7,737 | 7.4 | 10.5 | 76.6 | 73.2 | 35.4 | 41.2 | 15.9 | 16.3 |
| White | 6,545 | 6,263 | 6.2 | 9.0 | 79.7 | 75.1 | 36.9 | 42.0 | 14.1 | 15.9 |
| Black | 911 | 1,112 | 15.9 | 18.3 | 55.0 | 59.6 | 23.9 | 32.0 | 29.0 | 22.0 |
| Hispanic ² | 416 | 1,234 | 17.3 | 9.6 | 54.6 | 49.9 | 25.2 | 19.1 | 27.9 | 40.2 |
| Female ¹ | 8,109 | 7,296 | 4.2 | 7.3 | 79.2 | 80.5 | 31.8 | 49.0 | 16.6 | 12.1 |
| White | 6,903 | 5,763 | 3.2 | 6.2 | 81.4 | 82.1 | 32.4 | 50.3 | 15.3 | 11.6 |
| Black | 1,085 | 1,167 | 9.7 | 11.7 | 65.0 | 72.2 | 25.8 | 39.3 | 25.4 | 16.0 |
| Hispanic ² | 484 | 1,098 | 7.6 | 9.0 | 59.3 | 62.3 | 23.6 | 28.7 | 33.1 | 28.3 |

¹ Includes other races not shown separately. ² Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521; and earlier reports.

No. 293. Employment Status of High School Graduates and School Dropouts: 1980 to 1999

[In thousands (11,622 represents 11,622,000), except percent. As of October. For civilian noninstitutional population 16 to 24 years old. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

| Employment status, sex, and race | Graduates ¹ | | | | Dropouts ³ | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 ² | 1999 ² | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 ² | 1999 ² |
| Civilian population | 11,622 | 8,370 | 6,627 | 6,999 | 5,254 | 3,800 | 3,876 | 3,829 |
| In labor force | 9,795 | 7,107 | 5,530 | 5,933 | 3,549 | 2,506 | 2,443 | 2,511 |
| Percent of population | 84.3 | 84.9 | 83.4 | 84.8 | 67.5 | 66.0 | 63.0 | 65.6 |
| Employed | 8,567 | 6,279 | 4,863 | 5,331 | 2,651 | 1,993 | 1,894 | 2,129 |
| Percent of labor force | 87.5 | 88.3 | 87.9 | 89.9 | 74.7 | 79.5 | 77.5 | 84.8 |
| Unemployed | 1,228 | 828 | 667 | 603 | 898 | 513 | 549 | 382 |
| Unemployment rate, total ⁴ | 12.5 | 11.7 | 12.1 | 10.2 | 25.3 | 20.5 | 22.5 | 15.2 |
| Male | 13.5 | 11.1 | 11.7 | 9.8 | 23.5 | 18.8 | 19.2 | 12.8 |
| Female | 11.5 | 12.3 | 12.5 | 10.6 | 28.7 | 23.5 | 28.8 | 19.8 |
| White | 10.8 | 9.0 | 10.5 | 11.3 | 21.6 | 17.0 | 19.1 | 11.3 |
| Black | 26.1 | 26.0 | 20.3 | 21.7 | 43.9 | 43.3 | 48.0 | 35.8 |
| Not in labor force | 1,827 | 1,262 | 1,097 | 1,066 | 1,705 | 1,294 | 1,433 | 1,318 |
| Percent of population | 15.7 | 15.1 | 16.6 | 15.2 | 32.5 | 34.1 | 37.0 | 34.4 |

¹ For persons not enrolled in college who have completed 4 years of high school only. ² See footnote 2, Table 643. ³ For persons not in regular school and who have not completed the 12th grade nor received a general equivalency degree. ⁴ Includes other races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Bulletin 2307; *News*, USDL 00-136, May 17, 2000; and unpublished data.

No. 294. General Educational Development (GED) Credentials Issued: 1974 to 1998

[GEDs issued in thousands (295 represents 295,000). Includes outlying areas]

| Year | GEDs issued | Percent distribution by age of test taker | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | | 19 years old or under | 20 to 24 years old | 25 to 29 years old | 30 to 34 years old | 35 years old and over |
| 1974 | 295 | 35 | 27 | 13 | 9 | 17 |
| 1975 | 342 | 33 | 26 | 14 | 9 | 18 |
| 1980 | 488 | 37 | 27 | 13 | 8 | 15 |
| 1985 | 427 | 33 | 26 | 15 | 10 | 16 |
| 1990 | 419 | 35 | 25 | 14 | 10 | 17 |
| 1992 | 465 | 32 | 28 | 13 | 11 | 16 |
| 1993 | 476 | 33 | 27 | 14 | 11 | 16 |
| 1994 | 499 | 34 | 26 | 13 | 10 | 16 |
| 1995 | 513 | 37 | 25 | 13 | 10 | 15 |
| 1996 | 514 | 40 | 25 | 13 | 9 | 15 |
| 1997 | 471 | 41 | 25 | 12 | 8 | 14 |
| 1998 | 496 | 43 | 25 | 11 | 8 | 14 |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1999.

No. 295. College Enrollment of Recent High School Graduates: 1960 to 1998

[High school graduates in thousands (1,679 represents 1,679,000). For persons 16 to 24 who graduated from high school in the preceding 12 months. Includes persons receiving GEDs. Based on surveys and subject to sampling error]

| Year | Number of high school graduates | | | | | Percent enrolled in college ² | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--|------|--------|-------|-------|
| | Total ¹ | Male | Female | White | Black | Total ¹ | Male | Female | White | Black |
| 1960 | 1,679 | 756 | 923 | 1,565 | (NA) | 45.1 | 54.0 | 37.9 | 45.8 | (NA) |
| 1965 | 2,659 | 1,254 | 1,405 | 2,417 | (NA) | 50.9 | 57.3 | 45.3 | 51.7 | (NA) |
| 1970 | 2,757 | 1,343 | 1,414 | 2,461 | (NA) | 51.8 | 55.2 | 48.5 | 52.0 | (NA) |
| 1975 | 3,186 | 1,513 | 1,673 | 2,825 | (NA) | 50.7 | 52.6 | 49.0 | 51.2 | (NA) |
| 1980 | 3,089 | 1,500 | 1,589 | 2,682 | 361 | 49.3 | 46.7 | 51.8 | 49.9 | 41.8 |
| 1982 | 3,100 | 1,508 | 1,592 | 2,644 | 384 | 50.6 | 49.0 | 52.1 | 52.0 | 36.5 |
| 1983 | 2,964 | 1,390 | 1,574 | 2,496 | 392 | 52.7 | 51.9 | 53.4 | 55.0 | 38.5 |
| 1984 | 3,012 | 1,429 | 1,583 | 2,514 | 438 | 55.2 | 56.0 | 54.5 | 57.9 | 40.2 |
| 1985 | 2,666 | 1,286 | 1,380 | 2,241 | 333 | 57.7 | 58.6 | 56.9 | 59.4 | 42.3 |
| 1986 | 2,786 | 1,331 | 1,455 | 2,307 | 386 | 53.8 | 55.9 | 51.9 | 56.0 | 36.5 |
| 1987 | 2,647 | 1,278 | 1,369 | 2,207 | 337 | 56.8 | 58.4 | 55.3 | 56.6 | 51.9 |
| 1988 | 2,673 | 1,334 | 1,339 | 2,187 | 382 | 58.9 | 57.0 | 60.8 | 60.7 | 45.0 |
| 1989 | 2,454 | 1,208 | 1,245 | 2,051 | 337 | 59.6 | 57.6 | 61.6 | 60.4 | 52.8 |
| 1990 | 2,355 | 1,169 | 1,185 | 1,921 | 341 | 59.9 | 57.8 | 62.0 | 61.5 | 46.3 |
| 1991 | 2,276 | 1,139 | 1,137 | 1,867 | 320 | 62.4 | 57.6 | 67.1 | 64.6 | 45.6 |
| 1992 | 2,398 | 1,216 | 1,182 | 1,900 | 353 | 61.7 | 59.6 | 63.8 | 63.4 | 47.9 |
| 1993 | 2,338 | 1,118 | 1,219 | 1,910 | 302 | 62.6 | 59.7 | 65.4 | 62.8 | 55.6 |
| 1994 | 2,517 | 1,244 | 1,273 | 2,065 | 318 | 61.9 | 60.6 | 63.2 | 63.6 | 50.9 |
| 1995 | 2,599 | 1,238 | 1,361 | 2,088 | 356 | 61.9 | 62.6 | 61.4 | 62.6 | 51.4 |
| 1996 | 2,660 | 1,297 | 1,363 | 2,092 | 416 | 65.0 | 60.1 | 69.7 | 65.8 | 55.3 |
| 1997 | 2,769 | 1,354 | 1,415 | 2,228 | 394 | 67.0 | 63.5 | 70.3 | 67.5 | 59.6 |
| 1998 | 2,810 | 1,452 | 1,358 | 2,227 | 393 | 65.6 | 62.4 | 69.1 | 65.8 | 62.1 |

NA Not available. ¹ Includes other races, not shown separately. ² As of October.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 296. College Enrollment by Sex and Attendance Status: 1983 to 1998

[As of fall. In thousands (12,465 represents 12,465,000)]

| Sex and age | 1983 | | 1988 | | 1993 | | 1997 | | 1998, proj. | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| | Total | Part time |
| Total | 12,465 | 5,204 | 13,055 | 5,619 | 14,305 | 6,177 | 14,345 | 6,023 | 14,608 | 6,366 |
| Male | 6,024 | 2,264 | 6,002 | 2,340 | 6,427 | 2,537 | 6,330 | 2,491 | 6,297 | 2,559 |
| 14 to 17 years old | 102 | 16 | 55 | 5 | 83 | 10 | 91 | 12 | 98 | 18 |
| 18 to 19 years old | 1,256 | 158 | 1,290 | 132 | 1,224 | 138 | 1,376 | 221 | 1,402 | 223 |
| 20 to 21 years old | 1,241 | 205 | 1,243 | 216 | 1,294 | 209 | 1,249 | 254 | 1,238 | 257 |
| 22 to 24 years old | 1,158 | 382 | 1,106 | 378 | 1,260 | 392 | 1,136 | 336 | 1,077 | 346 |
| 25 to 29 years old | 1,115 | 624 | 875 | 485 | 950 | 564 | 969 | 542 | 952 | 550 |
| 30 to 34 years old | 570 | 384 | 617 | 456 | 661 | 484 | 490 | 331 | 499 | 339 |
| 35 years old and over | 583 | 494 | 816 | 668 | 955 | 739 | 1,018 | 796 | 1,031 | 824 |
| Female | 6,441 | 2,940 | 7,053 | 3,278 | 7,877 | 3,640 | 8,015 | 3,532 | 8,311 | 3,807 |
| 14 to 17 years old | 142 | 16 | 115 | 17 | 93 | 6 | 117 | 21 | 115 | 17 |
| 18 to 19 years old | 1,496 | 179 | 1,536 | 195 | 1,416 | 172 | 1,708 | 243 | 1,790 | 256 |
| 20 to 21 years old | 1,125 | 204 | 1,278 | 218 | 1,414 | 279 | 1,421 | 262 | 1,449 | 277 |
| 22 to 24 years old | 884 | 378 | 932 | 403 | 1,263 | 493 | 1,097 | 392 | 1,088 | 417 |
| 25 to 29 years old | 947 | 658 | 932 | 633 | 1,058 | 689 | 1,081 | 639 | 1,084 | 670 |
| 30 to 34 years old | 721 | 553 | 698 | 499 | 811 | 575 | 699 | 466 | 725 | 500 |
| 35 years old and over | 1,126 | 953 | 1,563 | 1,313 | 1,824 | 1,427 | 1,893 | 1,508 | 2,059 | 1,670 |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 297. Higher Education—Summary: 1970 to 1997

[Institutions, staff, and enrollment as of fall (474 represents 474,000). Finances for fiscal year ending in the following year. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior and teachers colleges, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also Appendix III]

| Item | Unit | 1970 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 |
|--|-------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| ALL INSTITUTIONS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of institutions ¹ | Number. | 2,556 | 3,231 | 3,340 | 3,559 | 3,632 | 3,688 | 3,706 | 4,009 | 4,064 |
| 4-year | Number. | 1,665 | 1,957 | 2,029 | 2,141 | 2,190 | 2,215 | 2,244 | 2,267 | 2,309 |
| 2-year | Number. | 891 | 1,274 | 1,311 | 1,418 | 1,442 | 1,473 | 1,462 | 1,742 | 1,755 |
| Instructional staff— (Lecturer or above) ² | 1,000. | 474 | 686 | 715 | 817 | 915 | 915 | 932 | 932 | 990 |
| Percent full-time | Percent. | 78 | 66 | 64 | 61 | 60 | (NA) | 59 | 59 | 57 |
| Total enrollment ³ | 1,000. | 8,581 | 12,097 | 12,247 | 13,819 | 14,305 | 14,279 | 14,262 | 14,368 | 14,502 |
| Male | 1,000. | 5,044 | 5,874 | 5,818 | 6,284 | 6,427 | 6,372 | 6,343 | 6,353 | 6,396 |
| Female | 1,000. | 3,537 | 6,223 | 6,429 | 7,535 | 7,877 | 7,907 | 7,919 | 8,015 | 8,106 |
| 4-year institutions | 1,000. | 6,262 | 7,571 | 7,716 | 8,579 | 8,739 | 8,749 | 8,769 | 8,804 | 8,897 |
| 2-year institutions | 1,000. | 2,319 | 4,526 | 4,531 | 5,240 | 5,566 | 5,530 | 5,493 | 5,563 | 5,606 |
| Full-time | 1,000. | 5,816 | 7,098 | 7,075 | 7,821 | 8,128 | 8,138 | 8,129 | 8,303 | 8,438 |
| Part-time | 1,000. | 2,765 | 4,999 | 5,172 | 5,998 | 6,177 | 6,141 | 6,133 | 6,065 | 6,064 |
| Public | 1,000. | 6,428 | 9,457 | 9,479 | 10,845 | 11,189 | 11,134 | 11,092 | 11,120 | 11,196 |
| Private | 1,000. | 2,153 | 2,640 | 2,768 | 2,974 | 3,116 | 3,145 | 3,169 | 3,247 | 3,306 |
| Undergraduate ⁴ | 1,000. | 7,376 | 10,475 | 10,597 | 11,959 | 12,324 | 12,263 | 12,232 | 12,327 | 12,451 |
| Men | 1,000. | 4,254 | 5,000 | 4,962 | 5,380 | 5,484 | 5,422 | 5,401 | 5,421 | 5,469 |
| Women | 1,000. | 3,122 | 5,475 | 5,635 | 6,579 | 6,840 | 6,840 | 6,831 | 6,906 | 6,982 |
| First-time freshmen | 1,000. | 2,063 | 2,588 | 2,292 | 2,257 | 2,161 | 2,133 | 2,169 | 2,274 | 2,219 |
| First professional | 1,000. | 173 | 278 | 274 | 273 | 292 | 295 | 298 | 298 | 298 |
| Men | 1,000. | 159 | 199 | 180 | 167 | 173 | 174 | 174 | 173 | 170 |
| Women | 1,000. | 15 | 78 | 94 | 107 | 120 | 121 | 124 | 126 | 129 |
| Graduate ⁴ | 1,000. | 1,031 | 1,343 | 1,376 | 1,586 | 1,688 | 1,721 | 1,732 | 1,742 | 1,753 |
| Men | 1,000. | 630 | 675 | 677 | 737 | 771 | 776 | 768 | 759 | 758 |
| Women | 1,000. | 400 | 670 | 700 | 849 | 917 | 946 | 965 | 983 | 996 |
| Current funds revenues ⁵ | Mil. dol. | 23,879 | 65,585 | 100,438 | 149,766 | 179,227 | 189,121 | 197,973 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Tuition and fees | Mil. dol. | 5,021 | 13,773 | 23,117 | 37,434 | 48,647 | 51,507 | 55,260 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Federal government | Mil. dol. | 4,190 | 9,748 | 12,705 | 18,236 | 22,076 | 23,243 | 23,939 | (NA) | (NA) |
| State government | Mil. dol. | 6,503 | 20,106 | 29,912 | 39,481 | 41,910 | 44,343 | 45,693 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Auxiliary enterprises | Mil. dol. | 3,125 | 7,287 | 10,674 | 14,903 | 17,538 | 18,336 | 18,868 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Current funds expenditures ⁵ | Mil. dol. | 23,375 | 64,053 | 97,536 | 146,088 | 173,351 | 182,969 | 190,476 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Educational and general ⁶ | Mil. dol. | 17,616 | 50,074 | 76,128 | 114,140 | 136,024 | 144,158 | 151,446 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Auxiliary enterprises | Mil. dol. | 2,988 | 7,288 | 10,528 | 14,272 | 16,429 | 17,205 | 17,599 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Endowment (market value) | Mil. dol. | 13,714 | 23,465 | 50,281 | 72,049 | 96,013 | 109,707 | 128,837 | (NA) | (NA) |
| 2-YEAR INSTITUTIONS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of institutions ¹ | Number. | 891 | 1,274 | 1,311 | 1,418 | 1,442 | 1,473 | 1,462 | 1,742 | 1,755 |
| Public | Number. | 654 | 945 | 932 | 972 | 1,021 | 1,036 | 1,047 | 1,088 | 1,092 |
| Private | Number. | 237 | 329 | 379 | 446 | 421 | 437 | 415 | 654 | 663 |
| Instructional staff— (Lecturer or above) ² | 1,000. | 92 | 192 | 211 | (NA) | 290 | (NA) | 285 | 285 | 307 |
| Enrollment ^{3,4} | 1,000. | 2,319 | 4,526 | 4,531 | 5,240 | 5,566 | 5,530 | 5,493 | 5,563 | 5,606 |
| Public | 1,000. | 2,195 | 4,329 | 4,270 | 4,996 | 5,337 | 5,308 | 5,278 | 5,314 | 5,361 |
| Private | 1,000. | 124 | 198 | 261 | 244 | 229 | 221 | 215 | 249 | 245 |
| Male | 1,000. | 1,375 | 2,047 | 2,002 | 2,233 | 2,345 | 2,323 | 2,329 | 2,359 | 2,390 |
| Female | 1,000. | 945 | 2,479 | 2,529 | 3,007 | 3,220 | 3,207 | 3,164 | 3,204 | 3,216 |
| Current funds revenue ⁵ | Mil. dol. | 2,504 | 8,505 | 12,293 | 18,021 | 21,961 | 22,977 | 24,614 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Tuition and fees | Mil. dol. | 413 | 1,618 | 2,618 | 4,029 | 5,594 | 5,643 | 6,323 | (NA) | (NA) |
| State government | Mil. dol. | 926 | 3,961 | 5,659 | 8,001 | 8,730 | 9,252 | 9,848 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Local government | Mil. dol. | 701 | 1,623 | 2,027 | 3,044 | 3,936 | 4,139 | 4,324 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Current funds expenditures | Mil. dol. | 2,327 | 8,212 | 11,976 | 17,494 | 21,187 | 22,078 | 23,522 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Education and general ⁶ | Mil. dol. | 2,073 | 7,608 | 11,118 | 16,270 | 19,763 | 20,616 | 22,053 | (NA) | (NA) |
| Instruction | Mil. dol. | 1,205 | 3,764 | 5,398 | 7,903 | 9,476 | 9,829 | 10,312 | (NA) | (NA) |

NA Not available. ¹ Beginning 1980, number of institutions includes count of branch campuses. Due to revised survey procedures, data beginning 1990 are not comparable with previous years. Beginning 1996 data reflect a new classification of institutions; this classification includes some additional, primarily 2-year, colleges than before and excludes a few institutions that did not award degrees. Includes institutions that were eligible to participate in Title IV Federal financial aid programs. ² Due to revised survey methods, data beginning 1990 not comparable with previous years. ³ Beginning 1980, branch campuses counted according to actual status, e.g., 2-year branch in 2-year category; previously a 2-year branch included in university category.

⁴ Includes unclassified students. (Students taking courses for credit, but are not candidates for degrees.) ⁵ Includes items not shown separately. ⁶ Data for 1970 are not strictly comparable with later years. ⁷ Beginning 1980, includes schools accredited by the National Association of Trade and Technical Schools. See footnote 1 for information pertaining to data beginning 1996.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Education Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

No. 298. College Enrollment by Selected Characteristics: 1980 to 1997

[In thousands (12,096.9 represents 12,096,900). As of fall. Totals may differ from other tables because of adjustments to underreported and nonreported racial/ethnic data. Nonresident alien students are not distributed among racial/ethnic groups.]

| Characteristic | 1980 | 1990 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 ¹ | 1997 ¹ |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Total | 12,096.9 | 13,818.6 | 14,487.4 | 14,304.8 | 14,278.8 | 14,261.8 | 14,367.5 | 14,502.3 |
| Male | 5,874.4 | 6,283.9 | 6,524.0 | 6,427.5 | 6,371.9 | 6,342.5 | 6,352.8 | 6,396.0 |
| Female | 6,222.5 | 7,534.7 | 7,963.4 | 7,877.4 | 7,906.9 | 7,919.2 | 8,014.7 | 8,106.3 |
| Public | 9,457.4 | 10,844.7 | 11,384.6 | 11,189.1 | 11,133.7 | 11,092.4 | 11,120.5 | 11,196.1 |
| Private | 2,639.5 | 2,973.9 | 3,102.8 | 3,115.7 | 3,145.1 | 3,169.4 | 3,247.0 | 3,306.2 |
| 2-year | 4,526.3 | 5,240.1 | 5,722.4 | 5,565.9 | 5,529.7 | 5,492.5 | 5,563.3 | 5,605.6 |
| 4-year | 7,570.6 | 8,578.6 | 8,765.0 | 8,738.9 | 8,749.1 | 8,769.3 | 8,804.2 | 8,896.8 |
| Undergraduate | 10,475.5 | 11,959.2 | 12,537.7 | 12,324.0 | 12,262.6 | 12,232.0 | 12,326.9 | 12,450.6 |
| Graduate | 1,342.5 | 1,586.2 | 1,668.7 | 1,688.4 | 1,721.5 | 1,732.0 | 1,742.3 | 1,753.5 |
| First professional | 277.8 | 273.4 | 280.9 | 292.4 | 294.7 | 297.6 | 298.3 | 298.3 |
| White ² | 9,833.0 | 10,722.5 | 10,875.4 | 10,600.0 | 10,427.0 | 10,311.2 | 10,263.9 | 10,266.1 |
| Male | 4,772.9 | 4,861.0 | 4,884.6 | 4,755.0 | 4,650.7 | 4,594.1 | 4,552.2 | 4,548.8 |
| Female | 5,060.1 | 5,861.5 | 5,990.8 | 5,845.1 | 5,776.3 | 5,717.2 | 5,711.7 | 5,717.4 |
| Public | 7,656.1 | 8,385.4 | 8,492.8 | 8,226.6 | 8,056.3 | 7,945.4 | 7,871.9 | 7,857.8 |
| Private | 2,176.9 | 2,337.0 | 2,382.6 | 2,373.4 | 2,370.6 | 2,365.9 | 2,392.0 | 2,408.3 |
| 2-year | 3,558.5 | 3,954.3 | 4,131.2 | 3,960.6 | 3,861.7 | 3,794.0 | 3,780.8 | 3,770.0 |
| 4-year | 6,274.5 | 6,768.1 | 6,744.3 | 6,639.5 | 6,565.3 | 6,517.2 | 6,483.1 | 6,496.1 |
| Undergraduate | 8,480.7 | 9,272.6 | 9,387.6 | 9,100.4 | 8,916.0 | 8,805.6 | 8,769.5 | 8,783.9 |
| Graduate | 1,104.7 | 1,228.4 | 1,267.2 | 1,273.8 | 1,286.8 | 1,282.3 | 1,272.6 | 1,261.8 |
| First professional | 247.7 | 221.5 | 220.6 | 225.9 | 224.2 | 223.3 | 221.7 | 220.4 |
| Black ² | 1,106.8 | 1,247.0 | 1,392.9 | 1,412.8 | 1,448.6 | 1,473.7 | 1,505.6 | 1,551.0 |
| Male | 463.7 | 484.7 | 536.9 | 543.7 | 549.7 | 555.9 | 564.1 | 579.8 |
| Female | 643.0 | 762.3 | 856.0 | 869.1 | 889.8 | 917.8 | 941.4 | 971.3 |
| Public | 876.1 | 976.4 | 1,100.5 | 1,114.3 | 1,144.6 | 1,160.6 | 1,177.4 | 1,205.3 |
| Private | 230.7 | 270.6 | 292.3 | 298.5 | 304.1 | 313.0 | 328.1 | 345.8 |
| 2-year | 472.5 | 524.3 | 601.6 | 599.0 | 615.0 | 621.5 | 636.0 | 654.6 |
| 4-year | 634.3 | 722.8 | 791.2 | 813.7 | 833.6 | 852.2 | 869.6 | 896.4 |
| Undergraduate | 1,018.8 | 1,147.2 | 1,280.6 | 1,290.4 | 1,317.3 | 1,333.6 | 1,358.6 | 1,398.1 |
| Graduate | 75.1 | 83.9 | 94.1 | 102.2 | 110.6 | 118.6 | 125.5 | 131.6 |
| First professional | 12.8 | 15.9 | 18.2 | 20.2 | 20.7 | 21.4 | 21.5 | 21.4 |
| Hispanic | 471.7 | 782.4 | 955.0 | 988.8 | 1,045.6 | 1,093.8 | 1,166.1 | 1,218.5 |
| Male | 231.6 | 353.9 | 427.7 | 441.2 | 464.0 | 480.2 | 506.6 | 525.8 |
| Female | 240.1 | 428.5 | 527.3 | 547.6 | 581.6 | 613.7 | 659.5 | 692.7 |
| Public | 406.2 | 671.4 | 822.3 | 851.3 | 898.7 | 937.1 | 990.7 | 1,031.6 |
| Private | 65.6 | 111.0 | 132.7 | 137.5 | 146.8 | 156.8 | 175.4 | 186.9 |
| 2-year | 255.1 | 424.2 | 545.0 | 556.8 | 582.9 | 608.4 | 657.3 | 688.5 |
| 4-year | 216.6 | 358.2 | 409.9 | 432.0 | 462.7 | 485.5 | 508.8 | 530.0 |
| Undergraduate | 433.1 | 724.6 | 887.8 | 918.1 | 968.3 | 1,012.0 | 1,079.4 | 1,125.9 |
| Graduate | 32.1 | 47.2 | 55.3 | 57.9 | 63.9 | 68.0 | 72.8 | 78.7 |
| First professional | 6.5 | 10.7 | 12.0 | 12.8 | 13.4 | 13.8 | 13.9 | 13.9 |
| American Indian ² | 83.9 | 102.8 | 119.3 | 121.7 | 127.4 | 131.3 | 137.6 | 142.5 |
| Male | 37.8 | 43.1 | 50.2 | 51.2 | 53.0 | 54.8 | 57.2 | 59.0 |
| Female | 46.1 | 59.7 | 69.1 | 70.5 | 74.4 | 76.5 | 80.4 | 83.4 |
| Public | 74.2 | 90.4 | 103.3 | 106.4 | 110.7 | 113.8 | 118.8 | 123.6 |
| Private | 9.7 | 12.4 | 15.9 | 15.3 | 16.6 | 17.5 | 18.8 | 18.8 |
| 2-year | 47.0 | 54.9 | 64.4 | 63.2 | 66.2 | 65.6 | 70.2 | 71.0 |
| 4-year | 36.9 | 47.9 | 54.9 | 58.5 | 61.2 | 65.7 | 67.3 | 71.5 |
| Undergraduate | 77.9 | 95.5 | 110.9 | 112.7 | 117.4 | 120.7 | 126.5 | 130.8 |
| Graduate | 5.2 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 8.9 | 9.4 |
| First professional | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Asian ² | 286.4 | 572.4 | 697.0 | 724.4 | 774.3 | 797.4 | 828.2 | 859.2 |
| Male | 151.3 | 294.9 | 351.5 | 363.1 | 385.0 | 393.3 | 405.5 | 417.7 |
| Female | 135.2 | 277.5 | 345.6 | 361.3 | 389.3 | 404.1 | 422.6 | 441.5 |
| Public | 239.7 | 461.0 | 565.9 | 586.3 | 622.1 | 638.0 | 657.9 | 680.4 |
| Private | 46.7 | 111.5 | 131.1 | 138.2 | 152.2 | 159.4 | 170.3 | 178.8 |
| 2-year | 124.3 | 215.2 | 289.5 | 295.0 | 312.5 | 314.9 | 327.0 | 340.7 |
| 4-year | 162.1 | 357.2 | 407.5 | 429.4 | 461.8 | 482.4 | 501.1 | 518.5 |
| Undergraduate | 248.7 | 500.5 | 613.0 | 634.2 | 674.1 | 692.2 | 717.6 | 743.7 |
| Graduate | 31.6 | 53.2 | 61.5 | 65.2 | 72.6 | 75.6 | 79.1 | 82.6 |
| First professional | 6.1 | 18.7 | 22.5 | 25.0 | 27.6 | 29.6 | 31.4 | 32.9 |
| Nonresident alien | 305.0 | 391.5 | 447.7 | 457.1 | 455.9 | 454.4 | 466.3 | 465.0 |
| Male | 210.8 | 246.3 | 273.1 | 273.4 | 269.5 | 264.3 | 267.2 | 264.9 |
| Female | 94.2 | 145.2 | 174.6 | 183.7 | 186.4 | 190.1 | 199.0 | 200.1 |
| Public | 204.2 | 260.0 | 299.5 | 304.3 | 301.2 | 297.5 | 303.8 | 297.3 |
| Private | 100.8 | 131.4 | 148.1 | 152.7 | 154.7 | 156.9 | 162.5 | 167.7 |
| 2-year | 64.1 | 67.1 | 90.6 | 91.2 | 91.4 | 88.1 | 92.0 | 80.7 |
| 4-year | 240.9 | 324.3 | 357.0 | 365.9 | 364.5 | 366.2 | 374.3 | 384.3 |
| Undergraduate | 209.9 | 218.7 | 257.9 | 268.2 | 269.4 | 267.6 | 275.3 | 268.2 |
| Graduate | 92.2 | 167.3 | 183.6 | 182.0 | 179.5 | 179.5 | 183.3 | 189.4 |
| First professional | 2.9 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 7.6 | 7.5 |

¹ Beginning 1996 data reflect a new classification of institutions; this classification includes some additional, primarily 2-year, colleges than before and excludes a few institutions that did not award degrees. ² Non-Hispanic.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 299. Degree-Granting Institutions, Number, and Enrollment by State: 1997

[Number of institutions beginning in academic year. Opening fall enrollment of resident and extension students attending full time or part time (14,502 represents 14,502,000). Excludes students taking courses for credit by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries. See Appendix III.]

| State | Number of institutions ¹ | Enrollment (1,000) | | | | | | | | | | | Non-resident alien | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | | Minority enrollment | | | | | | |
| | | Total | Male | Female | Public | Private | Full time | White ² | Total ³ | Black ² | Hispanic | | | |
| United States | 4,064 | 14,502 | 6,396 | 8,106 | 11,196 | 3,306 | 8,438 | 10,266 | 3,771 | 1,551 | 1,218 | 465 | | |
| Alabama | 79 | 219 | 95 | 123 | 194 | 25 | 152 | 155 | 59 | 54 | 2 | 5 | | |
| Alaska | 8 | 28 | 11 | 17 | 27 | 1 | 12 | 22 | 6 | 1 | 1 | (Z) | | |
| Arizona | 67 | 293 | 131 | 162 | 261 | 32 | 142 | 209 | 76 | 10 | 45 | 8 | | |
| Arkansas | 47 | 112 | 47 | 65 | 101 | 11 | 73 | 89 | 21 | 17 | 1 | 2 | | |
| California | 396 | 1,958 | 865 | 1,093 | 1,664 | 294 | 937 | 956 | 930 | 153 | 406 | 72 | | |
| Colorado | 70 | 252 | 114 | 138 | 213 | 39 | 138 | 200 | 46 | 9 | 25 | 6 | | |
| Connecticut | 42 | 153 | 67 | 86 | 95 | 58 | 83 | 120 | 27 | 12 | 8 | 6 | | |
| Delaware | 10 | 45 | 19 | 26 | 36 | 8 | 26 | 35 | 9 | 7 | 1 | 1 | | |
| District of Columbia . | 17 | 72 | 32 | 40 | 5 | 68 | 50 | 35 | 28 | 21 | 3 | 9 | | |
| Florida | 140 | 658 | 285 | 373 | 535 | 124 | 325 | 421 | 216 | 93 | 99 | 22 | | |
| Georgia | 104 | 306 | 131 | 175 | 235 | 71 | 209 | 203 | 94 | 79 | 5 | 9 | | |
| Hawaii | 20 | 62 | 27 | 34 | 46 | 16 | 36 | 15 | 41 | 2 | 1 | 6 | | |
| Idaho | 15 | 62 | 27 | 34 | 50 | 11 | 42 | 42 | 4 | (Z) | 2 | 1 | | |
| Illinois | 172 | 726 | 317 | 410 | 537 | 190 | 379 | 501 | 206 | 95 | 68 | 19 | | |
| Indiana | 96 | 296 | 134 | 162 | 225 | 71 | 199 | 253 | 33 | 19 | 7 | 10 | | |
| Iowa | 64 | 181 | 81 | 100 | 128 | 53 | 125 | 161 | 13 | 5 | 3 | 7 | | |
| Kansas | 59 | 178 | 81 | 97 | 160 | 18 | 97 | 148 | 24 | 9 | 8 | 5 | | |
| Kentucky | 63 | 179 | 74 | 105 | 146 | 33 | 120 | 158 | 17 | 13 | 1 | 3 | | |
| Louisiana | 85 | 219 | 92 | 128 | 189 | 30 | 157 | 143 | 71 | 59 | 5 | 6 | | |
| Maine | 35 | 56 | 22 | 34 | 38 | 18 | 32 | 53 | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | | |
| Maryland | 58 | 261 | 109 | 152 | 217 | 44 | 131 | 167 | 84 | 61 | 7 | 10 | | |
| Massachusetts | 129 | 413 | 180 | 233 | 175 | 238 | 265 | 315 | 72 | 25 | 19 | 25 | | |
| Michigan | 110 | 550 | 239 | 311 | 459 | 91 | 285 | 436 | 95 | 62 | 12 | 18 | | |
| Minnesota | 115 | 270 | 120 | 150 | 203 | 67 | 170 | 239 | 24 | 8 | 4 | 7 | | |
| Mississippi | 46 | 131 | 55 | 76 | 119 | 12 | 97 | 86 | 43 | 40 | 1 | 2 | | |
| Missouri | 112 | 303 | 132 | 170 | 191 | 112 | 175 | 253 | 42 | 27 | 6 | 8 | | |
| Montana | 28 | 44 | 20 | 24 | 39 | 5 | 34 | 38 | 5 | (Z) | 1 | 1 | | |
| Nebraska | 37 | 112 | 50 | 61 | 89 | 22 | 69 | 99 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 3 | | |
| Nevada | 14 | 76 | 34 | 42 | 73 | 3 | 27 | 56 | 18 | 5 | 7 | 2 | | |
| New Hampshire . . . | 26 | 64 | 27 | 37 | 35 | 29 | 39 | 59 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| New Jersey | 59 | 326 | 142 | 184 | 261 | 64 | 179 | 218 | 96 | 39 | 33 | 12 | | |
| New Mexico | 44 | 109 | 46 | 63 | 101 | 8 | 56 | 58 | 49 | 3 | 37 | 2 | | |
| New York | 319 | 1,024 | 435 | 590 | 568 | 457 | 670 | 666 | 314 | 138 | 104 | 44 | | |
| North Carolina . . . | 121 | 374 | 160 | 214 | 302 | 72 | 236 | 273 | 94 | 77 | 5 | 7 | | |
| North Dakota | 21 | 39 | 19 | 20 | 35 | 4 | 32 | 35 | 3 | (Z) | (Z) | 1 | | |
| Ohio | 177 | 537 | 236 | 301 | 405 | 132 | 341 | 447 | 73 | 52 | 8 | 17 | | |
| Oklahoma | 46 | 177 | 80 | 97 | 155 | 23 | 108 | 132 | 37 | 13 | 5 | 8 | | |
| Oregon | 54 | 170 | 78 | 92 | 144 | 26 | 94 | 142 | 22 | 3 | 6 | 6 | | |
| Pennsylvania | 253 | 588 | 263 | 325 | 335 | 253 | 407 | 487 | 84 | 49 | 12 | 18 | | |
| Rhode Island | 12 | 72 | 32 | 40 | 37 | 35 | 47 | 60 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| South Carolina | 61 | 176 | 73 | 103 | 149 | 28 | 114 | 127 | 47 | 42 | 2 | 3 | | |
| South Dakota | 25 | 39 | 18 | 22 | 33 | 6 | 29 | 35 | 4 | (Z) | (Z) | 1 | | |
| Tennessee | 83 | 250 | 108 | 141 | 194 | 56 | 168 | 199 | 46 | 38 | 3 | 5 | | |
| Texas | 194 | 969 | 442 | 527 | 846 | 124 | 534 | 582 | 359 | 98 | 210 | 28 | | |
| Utah | 21 | 158 | 78 | 80 | 119 | 39 | 98 | 142 | 11 | 1 | 5 | 5 | | |
| Vermont | 25 | 36 | 16 | 21 | 21 | 16 | 26 | 34 | 2 | (Z) | 1 | 1 | | |
| Virginia | 92 | 365 | 159 | 206 | 302 | 63 | 208 | 265 | 91 | 62 | 9 | 8 | | |
| Washington | 72 | 315 | 140 | 176 | 275 | 41 | 187 | 247 | 58 | 13 | 13 | 10 | | |
| West Virginia | 34 | 88 | 39 | 49 | 76 | 12 | 62 | 80 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 2 | | |
| Wisconsin | 66 | 298 | 133 | 166 | 244 | 54 | 183 | 262 | 29 | 13 | 7 | 7 | | |
| Wyoming | 9 | 30 | 13 | 17 | 29 | 1 | 17 | 27 | 2 | (Z) | 1 | - | | |
| U.S. military ⁴ . . . | 12 | 83 | 70 | 13 | 83 | - | 20 | 66 | 17 | 11 | 3 | 1 | | |

¹ Represents zero. Z Fewer than 500. ² Non-Hispanic.

³ Includes other races not shown separately. ⁴ Service schools.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 300. Foreign (Nonimmigrant) Student Enrollment in College: 1976 to 1999

[For fall of the previous year. (179 represents 179,000)]

| Region of origin | Enrollment (1,000) | | | | | | | | | | | Percent enrolled in— | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|------|----------|------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Engineering | | Science ¹ | | Business | |
| | 1976 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 1980 | 1998 | 1980 | 1998 | 1980 | 1998 | 1980 | 1998 |
| All regions .. | 179 | 286 | 342 | 387 | 453 | 454 | 458 | 481 | 491 | 25 | 16 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 21 | | |
| Africa | 25 | 36 | 40 | 25 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 26 | 20 | 14 | 9 | 9 | 19 | 21 | | |
| Nigeria | 11 | 16 | 18 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 19 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 22 | 18 | | |
| Asia ² | 97 | 165 | 200 | 245 | 292 | 290 | 291 | 308 | 308 | 32 | 18 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 21 | | |
| China; Taiwan | 11 | 18 | 23 | 31 | 36 | 33 | 30 | 31 | 31 | 17 | 15 | 15 | 6 | 17 | 24 | | |
| Hong Kong | 12 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 22 | 15 | 9 | 5 | 26 | 30 | | |
| India | 10 | 9 | 15 | 26 | 34 | 32 | 31 | 34 | 37 | 31 | 35 | 16 | 8 | 21 | 16 | | |
| Indonesia | 1 | 2 | 7 | 9 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 27 | 21 | 7 | 2 | 21 | 41 | | |
| Iran | 20 | 51 | 17 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 45 | 30 | 7 | 16 | 11 | | | |
| Japan | 7 | 12 | 13 | 30 | 45 | 46 | 46 | 47 | 46 | 7 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 19 | 19 | | |
| Malaysia | 2 | 4 | 22 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 13 | 34 | 14 | 3 | 22 | 32 | | |
| Saudi Arabia | 3 | 10 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 30 | 31 | 4 | 4 | 14 | 13 | | |
| South Korea | 3 | 5 | 16 | 22 | 34 | 36 | 37 | 43 | 39 | 17 | 11 | 11 | 6 | 15 | 14 | | |
| Thailand | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 12 | 17 | 16 | 6 | 4 | 26 | 38 | | |
| Europe | 14 | 23 | 33 | 46 | 65 | 67 | 68 | 72 | 74 | 15 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 14 | 22 | | |
| Latin America ³ | 30 | 42 | 49 | 48 | 47 | 47 | 50 | 51 | 55 | 20 | 13 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 25 | | |
| Mexico | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 7 | 5 | 11 | 25 | | |
| Venezuela | 5 | 10 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 30 | 14 | 8 | 5 | 11 | | | |
| North America | 10 | 16 | 16 | 19 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 23 | 23 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 13 | 13 | | |
| Canada | 10 | 15 | 15 | 18 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 22 | 23 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 13 | | |
| Oceania | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 16 | 22 | | |

¹ Physical and life sciences. ² Includes countries not shown separately. ³ Includes Central America, Caribbean, and South America.

Source: Institute of International Education, New York, NY, *Open Doors*, annual (copyright).

No. 301. College Enrollment by Sex, Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin: 1980 to 1998

[In thousands (11,387 represents 11,387,000). As of October for the civilian noninstitutional population, 14 years old and over. Based on the Current Population Survey; see text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 ¹ | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total ² | 11,387 | 12,524 | 13,621 | 14,057 | 14,035 | 13,898 | 15,022 | 14,715 | 15,226 | 15,436 | 15,546 |
| Male ³ | 5,430 | 5,906 | 6,192 | 6,439 | 6,192 | 6,324 | 6,764 | 6,703 | 6,820 | 6,843 | 6,905 |
| 18 to 24 years | 3,604 | 3,749 | 3,922 | 3,954 | 3,912 | 3,994 | 4,152 | 4,089 | 4,187 | 4,374 | 4,403 |
| 25 to 34 years | 1,325 | 1,464 | 1,412 | 1,605 | 1,392 | 1,406 | 1,589 | 1,561 | 1,523 | 1,509 | 1,500 |
| 35 years old and over | 405 | 561 | 772 | 832 | 789 | 873 | 958 | 985 | 1,013 | 899 | 953 |
| Female ³ | 5,957 | 6,618 | 7,429 | 7,618 | 7,844 | 7,574 | 8,258 | 8,013 | 8,406 | 8,593 | 8,641 |
| 18 to 24 years | 3,625 | 3,788 | 4,042 | 4,218 | 4,429 | 4,199 | 4,576 | 4,452 | 4,582 | 4,829 | 4,919 |
| 25 to 34 years | 1,378 | 1,599 | 1,749 | 1,680 | 1,732 | 1,688 | 1,830 | 1,788 | 1,920 | 1,760 | 1,915 |
| 35 years old and over | 802 | 1,100 | 1,546 | 1,636 | 1,575 | 1,616 | 1,766 | 1,684 | 1,765 | 1,892 | 1,732 |
| White ³ | 9,925 | 10,781 | 11,488 | 11,686 | 11,710 | 11,434 | 12,222 | 12,021 | 12,189 | 12,442 | 12,401 |
| 18 to 24 years | 6,334 | 6,500 | 6,635 | 6,813 | 6,916 | 6,763 | 7,118 | 7,011 | 7,123 | 7,495 | 7,541 |
| 25 to 34 years | 2,328 | 2,604 | 2,698 | 2,661 | 2,582 | 2,505 | 2,735 | 2,686 | 2,644 | 2,522 | 2,568 |
| 35 years old and over | 1,051 | 1,448 | 2,023 | 2,107 | 2,053 | 2,068 | 2,267 | 2,208 | 2,254 | 2,297 | 2,199 |
| Male | 4,804 | 5,103 | 5,235 | 5,304 | 5,210 | 5,222 | 5,524 | 5,535 | 5,453 | 5,552 | 5,602 |
| Female | 5,121 | 5,679 | 6,253 | 6,382 | 6,499 | 6,212 | 6,698 | 6,486 | 6,735 | 6,890 | 6,799 |
| Black ³ | 1,163 | 1,263 | 1,393 | 1,477 | 1,424 | 1,545 | 1,800 | 1,772 | 1,901 | 1,903 | 2,016 |
| 18 to 24 years | 688 | 734 | 894 | 828 | 886 | 861 | 1,001 | 988 | 983 | 1,085 | 1,115 |
| 25 to 34 years | 289 | 295 | 258 | 373 | 302 | 386 | 440 | 426 | 519 | 423 | 539 |
| 35 years old and over | 156 | 213 | 207 | 257 | 208 | 284 | 323 | 334 | 354 | 372 | 340 |
| Male | 476 | 552 | 587 | 629 | 527 | 636 | 745 | 710 | 764 | 723 | 770 |
| Female | 686 | 712 | 807 | 848 | 897 | 909 | 1,054 | 1,062 | 1,136 | 1,180 | 1,247 |
| Hispanic origin ^{3,4} | 443 | 580 | 748 | 830 | 918 | 995 | 1,187 | 1,207 | 1,223 | 1,260 | 1,363 |
| 18 to 24 years | 315 | 375 | 435 | 516 | 586 | 602 | 662 | 745 | 706 | 806 | 820 |
| 25 to 34 years | 118 | 189 | 168 | 196 | 214 | 249 | 312 | 250 | 310 | 254 | 336 |
| 35 years old and over | (NA) | (NA) | 130 | 109 | 102 | 129 | 205 | 193 | 184 | 151 | 198 |
| Male | 222 | 279 | 364 | 347 | 388 | 442 | 529 | 568 | 529 | 555 | 550 |
| Female | 221 | 299 | 384 | 483 | 530 | 553 | 659 | 639 | 704 | 814 | |

NA Not available. ¹ Beginning 1990, based on a revised edit and tabulation package. ² Includes other races not shown separately. ³ Includes persons 14 to 17 years old, not shown separately. ⁴ Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521; and earlier reports.

No. 302. College Freshmen—Summary Characteristics: 1970 to 1999

[In percent, except as indicated (12 represents \$12,000). As of fall for first-time full-time freshmen. Based on sample survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Characteristic | 1970 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Sex: | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 55 | 49 | 48 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 |
| Female | 45 | 51 | 52 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| Applied to three or more colleges | 15 | 26 | 29 | 36 | 36 | 37 | 36 | 37 | 38 |
| Average grade in high school: | | | | | | | | | |
| A- to A+ | 16 | 21 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 32 | 32 | 33 | 34 |
| B- to B+ | 58 | 60 | 59 | 58 | 56 | 54 | 54 | 54 | 54 |
| C to C+ | 27 | 19 | 20 | 19 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 12 |
| D | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Political orientation: | | | | | | | | | |
| Liberal | 34 | 20 | 21 | 23 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 21 | 22 |
| Middle of the road | 45 | 60 | 57 | 55 | 54 | 53 | 55 | 57 | 56 |
| Conservative | 17 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 19 | 19 | 18 |
| Probable field of study: | | | | | | | | | |
| Arts and humanities | 16 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Biological sciences | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Business | 16 | 24 | 27 | 21 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 16 |
| Education | 11 | 7 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Engineering | 9 | 12 | 11 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 8 |
| Physical science | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Social science | 14 | 7 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 9 |
| Professional | (NA) | 15 | 13 | 15 | 18 | 16 | 15 | 15 | 13 |
| Technical | 4 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Data processing/computer programming | (NA) | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Other ² | (NA) | 16 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 18 | 19 |
| Communications | (NA) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Computer science | (NA) | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Recipient of financial aid: | | | | | | | | | |
| Pell grant | (NA) | 33 | 19 | 23 | 23 | 20 | 22 | 21 | 20 |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grant | (NA) | 8 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| State scholarship or grant | (NA) | 16 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 19 |
| College grant | (NA) | 13 | 19 | 22 | 26 | 29 | 27 | 29 | 29 |
| Federal guaranteed student loan | (NA) | 21 | 23 | 23 | 29 | 26 | 25 | 25 | 24 |
| Perkins loan ³ | (NA) | 9 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| College loan | (NA) | 4 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 10 | 11 |
| College work-study grant | (NA) | 15 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Attitudes—agree or strongly agree: | | | | | | | | | |
| Activities of married women are best confined to home and family | 48 | 27 | 22 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 25 | (X) | 28 |
| Capital punishment should be abolished | 56 | 34 | 27 | 22 | 21 | 22 | 24 | 23 | 25 |
| Legalize marijuana | 38 | 39 | 22 | 19 | 34 | 33 | 35 | 32 | 34 |
| There is too much concern for the rights of criminals | 52 | 66 | (NA) | (NA) | 73 | 72 | 70 | 73 | 72 |
| Abortion should be legalized | (NA) | 54 | 55 | 65 | 58 | 56 | 54 | 51 | 53 |
| Aspires to an advanced degree | 49 | 49 | 51 | 61 | 64 | 67 | 67 | 65 | 66 |
| Male | 57 | 50 | 52 | 60 | 61 | 65 | 63 | 61 | 62 |
| Female | 41 | 47 | 50 | 62 | 66 | 68 | 69 | 67 | 69 |
| Median family income (\$1,000) | 12 | 23 | 34 | 43 | 49 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 57 |

- Represents or rounds to zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. ¹ 1969 data. ² Includes other fields, not shown separately.

³ National Direct Student Loan prior to 1990.

Source: The Higher Education Research Institute, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, *The American Freshman: National Norms*, annual.

No. 303. Higher Education Registrations in Foreign Languages: 1970 to 1998

[As of fall (1,111.5 represents 1,111,500)]

| Item | 1970 | 1974 | 1977 | 1980 | 1983 | 1986 | 1990 | 1995 | 1998 |
|--|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Registrations ¹ (1,000) | 1,111.5 | 946.6 | 933.5 | 924.8 | 966.0 | 1,003.2 | 1,184.1 | 1,138.8 | 1,193.8 |
| Index (1960=100) | 171.8 | 146.3 | 144.3 | 142.9 | 149.3 | 155.0 | 183.0 | 176.0 | 184.5 |
| By selected language (1,000): | | | | | | | | | |
| Spanish | 389.2 | 362.2 | 376.7 | 379.4 | 386.2 | 411.3 | 533.9 | 606.3 | 656.6 |
| French | 359.3 | 253.1 | 246.1 | 248.4 | 270.1 | 275.3 | 272.5 | 205.4 | 199.1 |
| German | 202.6 | 152.1 | 135.4 | 126.9 | 128.2 | 121.0 | 133.3 | 96.3 | 89.0 |
| Italian | 34.2 | 33.0 | 33.3 | 34.8 | 38.7 | 40.9 | 49.7 | 43.8 | 49.3 |
| Japanese | 6.6 | 9.6 | 10.7 | 11.5 | 16.1 | 23.5 | 45.7 | 44.7 | 43.1 |
| Chinese | 6.2 | 10.6 | 9.8 | 11.4 | 13.2 | 16.9 | 19.5 | 26.5 | 28.5 |
| Latin | 27.6 | 25.2 | 24.4 | 25.0 | 24.2 | 25.0 | 28.2 | 25.9 | 26.1 |
| Russian | 36.1 | 32.5 | 27.8 | 24.0 | 30.4 | 34.0 | 44.6 | 24.7 | 23.8 |
| Ancient Greek | 16.7 | 24.4 | 25.8 | 22.1 | 19.4 | 17.6 | 16.4 | 16.3 | 16.4 |
| Hebrew | 16.6 | 22.4 | 19.4 | 19.4 | 18.2 | 15.6 | 13.0 | 13.1 | 15.8 |
| American Sign Language | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | 1.6 | 4.3 | 11.4 |
| Portuguese | 5.1 | 5.1 | 5.0 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 6.9 |
| Arabic | 1.3 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 5.5 |

X Not applicable. ¹ Includes other foreign languages, not shown separately.

Source: Association of Departments of Foreign Languages, New York, NY, *ADFL Bulletin*, Vol. 31, No. 2, and earlier issues (copyright).

No. 304. College Population by Selected Characteristics: 1998

[In thousands (209,831 represents 209,831,000), except percent. As of October. For persons 15 years old and over. Based on the Current Population Survey. See text, Section 1, Population, and Appendix III]

| Characteristic | Total population | Enrolled in college | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | Type of school | | | | Percent enrolled full time | Percent employed | | |
| | | Total | 2-year | 4-year | Graduate school | | Total | Full time | Part time |
| Total¹ | 209,831 | 15,546 | 4,234 | 8,275 | 3,037 | 65.5 | 63.7 | 33.6 | 30.1 |
| Male | 101,114 | 6,905 | 1,845 | 3,777 | 1,284 | 67.6 | 62.6 | 34.7 | 27.9 |
| Female | 108,718 | 8,641 | 2,389 | 4,499 | 1,754 | 63.9 | 64.6 | 32.8 | 31.8 |
| White | 175,028 | 12,401 | 3,389 | 6,632 | 2,379 | 64.6 | 65.9 | 34.1 | 31.8 |
| Black | 25,117 | 2,016 | 628 | 1,063 | 326 | 63.7 | 61.9 | 39.1 | 22.8 |
| Hispanic origin ² | 21,817 | 1,363 | 640 | 560 | 164 | 58.8 | 62.1 | 37.0 | 25.1 |
| 15 to 19 years old | 19,752 | 3,793 | 1,301 | 2,447 | 45 | 88.9 | 48.6 | 9.7 | 38.9 |
| 20 and 21 years old | 7,131 | 3,092 | 701 | 2,318 | 73 | 86.6 | 56.7 | 16.8 | 39.9 |
| 22 to 24 years old | 10,474 | 2,561 | 619 | 1,406 | 537 | 73.8 | 64.5 | 30.3 | 34.2 |
| 25 to 34 years old | 38,601 | 3,414 | 838 | 1,261 | 1,314 | 45.0 | 75.2 | 54.6 | 20.6 |
| 35 years and older | 133,871 | 2,685 | 772 | 839 | 1,070 | 26.4 | 77.6 | 63.3 | 14.3 |

¹ Includes other races, not shown separately.

² Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, P20-521.

No. 305. Enrollment of Students With Disabilities in Postsecondary Institutions: 1996-97 or 1997-98

[For students who identified themselves as disabled to their institutions. Based on the Postsecondary Education Quick Information System; see source for details]

| Institutional characteristic | Institutions | | Students with disabilities enrolled | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Total | Enrolling students with disabilities | With any disability ¹ | Hearing impairment | Visual impairment | Speech or language impairment | Mobility/orthopedic impairment | Specific learning disability |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 5,040 | 3,630 | 428,280 | 23,860 | 18,650 | 4,020 | 59,650 | 195,870 |
| Public, 2-year | 1,240 | 1,220 | 230,170 | 12,680 | 9,480 | 2,730 | 35,650 | 86,750 |
| Private, 2-year | 1,140 | 530 | 5,440 | 320 | 200 | 50 | 750 | 2,380 |
| Public, 4-year | 610 | 590 | 138,860 | 6,440 | 7,060 | 920 | 20,280 | 71,160 |
| Private, 4-year | 2,060 | 1,290 | 53,810 | 4,430 | 1,910 | 320 | 2,970 | 35,580 |
| Less than 3,000 students | 3,830 | 2,430 | 75,930 | 5,840 | 3,540 | 840 | 10,050 | 36,500 |
| 3,000 to 9,999 | 810 | 800 | 149,130 | 6,460 | 5,410 | 1,320 | 18,320 | 68,970 |
| 10,000 or more | 400 | 400 | 203,210 | 11,560 | 9,700 | 1,860 | 31,280 | 90,390 |

¹ Includes other disabilities, not shown separately.

Source: National Center for Education Statistics, *An Institutional Perspective on Students with Disabilities in Postsecondary Education*, August 1999, NCES 1999-046.

No. 306. Postsecondary Institutions Offering Distance Education: 1997-98

[Distance education refers to courses delivered to off-campus locations via audio, video or computer technologies. Based on the Postsecondary Education Quick Information System; see source for details]

| Institutional characteristic | Institutions | | Enrollments in distance education courses | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| | Total | Offering distance education | In college level credit-granting courses | | | |
| | | | Total | Total | Undergraduate | Graduate ¹ |
| Total² | 5,010 | 1,680 | 1,661,100 | 1,363,670 | 1,082,380 | 281,300 |
| Public, 2-year | 1,230 | 760 | 714,160 | 690,700 | 690,550 | (B) |
| Public, 4-year | 610 | 480 | 711,350 | 452,600 | 289,520 | 163,080 |
| Private, 4-year | 2,050 | 390 | 222,350 | 208,590 | 90,520 | 118,070 |
| Less than 3,000 students | 3,800 | 730 | 382,060 | 270,400 | 177,150 | 93,250 |
| 3,000 to 9,999 | 820 | 610 | 477,470 | 461,880 | 413,770 | 48,100 |
| 10,000 or more | 400 | 350 | 801,570 | 631,400 | 491,460 | 139,950 |

¹ Includes first-professional level courses.

² Includes private 2-year institutions, not reported separately. Too few offered distance education to make a reliable estimate.

Source: National Center for Education Statistics, *Distance Education at Postsecondary Education Institutions*, December 1999, NCES 2000-013.

No. 307. Higher Education Price Indexes: 1970 to 1998

[1983=100. For years ending June 30. Reflects prices paid by colleges and universities]

| Year | Personnel compensation | | | | Contracted services, supplies, and equipment | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|-------|----------|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| | Index, total | Total | Professional salaries | Nonprofessional salaries | Fringe benefits | Total | Services | Supplies and materials | Equipment | Library acquisitions | Utilities |
| 1970 .. | 39.5 | 42.1 | 47.7 | 38.8 | 24.7 | 31.9 | 42.8 | 37.6 | 41.9 | 25.7 | 16.3 |
| 1973 .. | 46.7 | 49.8 | 54.3 | 47.6 | 34.7 | 37.6 | 49.9 | 41.1 | 46.5 | 37.7 | 20.2 |
| 1974 .. | 49.9 | 52.8 | 57.2 | 50.6 | 38.6 | 41.4 | 52.2 | 46.5 | 49.4 | 41.6 | 24.8 |
| 1975 .. | 54.3 | 56.3 | 60.3 | 54.6 | 42.9 | 48.5 | 56.8 | 58.0 | 58.3 | 46.7 | 31.8 |
| 1976 .. | 57.8 | 60.0 | 63.5 | 59.0 | 47.8 | 51.3 | 59.1 | 60.7 | 61.7 | 52.1 | 34.4 |
| 1977 .. | 61.5 | 63.5 | 66.4 | 63.1 | 52.8 | 55.7 | 62.6 | 63.8 | 64.8 | 56.8 | 40.5 |
| 1978 .. | 65.7 | 67.6 | 69.9 | 68.1 | 58.4 | 60.2 | 66.6 | 66.6 | 69.3 | 63.2 | 45.9 |
| 1979 .. | 70.5 | 72.4 | 74.1 | 73.4 | 64.5 | 65.1 | 71.2 | 71.7 | 74.7 | 70.0 | 50.3 |
| 1980 .. | 77.5 | 78.4 | 79.4 | 80.2 | 72.6 | 75.0 | 77.0 | 84.6 | 81.6 | 77.8 | 64.1 |
| 1981 .. | 85.8 | 85.8 | 86.3 | 87.7 | 81.8 | 85.9 | 85.2 | 95.6 | 89.6 | 85.9 | 79.7 |
| 1982 .. | 93.9 | 93.5 | 93.7 | 94.6 | 91.5 | 94.9 | 94.2 | 100.4 | 96.4 | 93.5 | 92.4 |
| 1983 .. | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 1984 .. | 104.8 | 105.4 | 104.7 | 105.1 | 108.3 | 103.0 | 104.9 | 99.7 | 102.3 | 105.3 | 102.5 |
| 1985 .. | 110.8 | 112.0 | 111.4 | 109.2 | 117.7 | 107.1 | 110.8 | 103.0 | 104.8 | 111.3 | 105.3 |
| 1986 .. | 116.3 | 118.8 | 118.2 | 112.8 | 127.7 | 109.0 | 115.1 | 102.6 | 107.2 | 121.2 | 103.1 |
| 1987 .. | 120.9 | 125.4 | 125.0 | 116.3 | 137.4 | 107.4 | 119.7 | 99.0 | 108.9 | 132.9 | 91.0 |
| 1988 .. | 126.2 | 131.7 | 130.9 | 120.6 | 147.2 | 109.8 | 123.0 | 101.1 | 120.5 | 140.5 | 87.7 |
| 1989 .. | 132.8 | 139.6 | 138.8 | 125.3 | 158.8 | 112.8 | 128.8 | 108.3 | 115.1 | 153.5 | 85.3 |
| 1990 .. | 140.8 | 148.3 | 147.6 | 130.3 | 171.4 | 118.7 | 134.0 | 114.3 | 119.6 | 167.0 | 90.1 |
| 1991 .. | 148.2 | 156.5 | 155.6 | 135.4 | 184.3 | 123.3 | 139.8 | 116.4 | 123.3 | 179.8 | 92.4 |
| 1992 .. | 153.5 | 162.4 | 160.8 | 140.2 | 194.3 | 126.9 | 145.7 | 115.2 | 126.3 | 193.9 | 93.3 |
| 1993 .. | 158.0 | 167.6 | 165.0 | 144.2 | 204.3 | 129.4 | 149.5 | 113.2 | 128.6 | 204.3 | 94.7 |
| 1994 .. | 163.3 | 173.3 | 170.3 | 148.2 | 213.6 | 133.9 | 154.8 | 114.3 | 130.8 | 216.2 | 98.7 |
| 1995 .. | 168.3 | 179.1 | 176.1 | 152.5 | 221.4 | 136.1 | 158.0 | 115.7 | 133.5 | 228.8 | 96.8 |
| 1996 .. | 173.3 | 184.1 | 181.7 | 157.3 | 224.5 | 141.3 | 163.8 | 130.1 | 137.0 | 245.0 | 93.3 |
| 1997 .. | 178.6 | 189.0 | 187.2 | 162.1 | 226.7 | 148.0 | 167.3 | 128.6 | 139.3 | 260.9 | 106.1 |
| 1998 .. | 184.9 | 195.9 | 193.6 | 168.0 | 236.7 | 152.5 | 172.8 | 126.2 | 141.3 | 275.9 | 111.1 |

Source: Research Associates of Washington, Arlington, VA, *Inflation Measures for Schools, Colleges, and Libraries*, annual (copyright).

No. 308. Institutions of Higher Education—Finances: 1980 to 1996

[In millions of dollars (58,520 represents \$58,520,000,000). For fiscal years ending in year shown. For coverage, see headnote, Table 297. See also Appendix III]

| Item | 1996 | | | | | | Total | Public | Private |
|---|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | | | |
| Current funds revenues | 58,520 | 92,473 | 139,635 | 170,881 | 179,227 | 189,121 | 197,973 | 123,501 | 74,472 |
| Tuition and fees | 11,930 | 21,283 | 33,926 | 45,346 | 48,647 | 51,507 | 55,260 | 23,257 | 32,003 |
| Federal government | 8,902 | 11,509 | 17,255 | 21,015 | 22,076 | 23,243 | 23,939 | 13,672 | 10,267 |
| State government | 18,378 | 27,583 | 38,349 | 41,248 | 41,910 | 44,343 | 45,693 | 44,243 | 1,450 |
| Local government | 1,588 | 2,387 | 3,640 | 4,445 | 4,998 | 5,166 | 5,608 | 5,075 | 533 |
| Private gifts, grants, and contracts ¹ | 2,808 | 4,896 | 7,781 | 9,660 | 10,203 | 10,867 | 11,903 | 5,089 | 6,814 |
| Endowment earnings ² | 1,177 | 2,096 | 3,144 | 3,628 | 3,670 | 3,988 | 4,562 | 721 | 3,841 |
| Educational activities ² | 1,239 | 2,127 | 3,632 | 5,038 | 5,294 | 5,603 | 5,531 | 3,529 | 2,002 |
| Auxiliary enterprises | 6,481 | 10,100 | 13,938 | 16,663 | 17,538 | 18,336 | 18,868 | 11,595 | 7,272 |
| Hospitals | (³) | 7,475 | 13,217 | 18,124 | 18,960 | 19,100 | 18,612 | 12,276 | 6,336 |
| Other funds revenues ⁴ | 6,015 | 3,015 | 4,753 | 5,715 | 5,931 | 6,967 | 7,998 | 4,044 | 3,954 |
| Current funds expenditures⁵ | 56,914 | 89,951 | 134,656 | 165,241 | 173,351 | 182,969 | 190,476 | 119,525 | 70,952 |
| Educational and general | 44,543 | 70,061 | 105,585 | 128,978 | 136,023 | 144,158 | 151,446 | 96,086 | 55,360 |
| Instruction | 18,497 | 28,777 | 42,146 | 50,341 | 52,776 | 55,720 | 57,810 | 38,653 | 19,157 |
| Institutional support | 5,054 | 8,587 | 12,674 | 15,250 | 15,926 | 16,845 | 18,256 | 10,710 | 7,545 |
| Research | 5,099 | 7,552 | 12,506 | 15,291 | 16,118 | 17,110 | 17,518 | 12,076 | 5,442 |
| Plant operation ⁶ | 4,700 | 7,345 | 9,458 | 10,784 | 11,368 | 11,746 | 12,331 | 8,005 | 4,326 |
| Academic support | 3,876 | 6,074 | 9,438 | 11,073 | 11,678 | 12,279 | 13,297 | 9,004 | 4,293 |
| Libraries | 1,624 | 2,362 | 3,254 | 3,685 | 3,908 | 4,166 | 4,293 | 2,691 | 1,603 |
| Student services | 2,567 | 4,178 | 6,388 | 8,165 | 8,563 | 9,060 | 9,631 | 5,810 | 3,820 |
| Scholarships and fellowships | 2,200 | 3,670 | 6,656 | 10,148 | 11,238 | 12,285 | 13,195 | 5,085 | 8,110 |
| Unrestricted funds | 905 | 1,962 | 3,854 | 5,949 | 6,645 | 7,329 | 8,213 | 2,457 | 5,756 |
| Restricted funds | 1,296 | 1,709 | 2,802 | 4,199 | 4,593 | 4,956 | 4,982 | 2,628 | 2,355 |
| Public service | 1,817 | 2,861 | 4,690 | 5,935 | 6,242 | 6,691 | 7,007 | 5,321 | 1,686 |
| Mandatory transfers ⁵ | 732 | 1,016 | 1,630 | 1,991 | 2,115 | 2,423 | 2,401 | 1,420 | 980 |
| Auxiliary enterprises ⁵ | 6,486 | 10,012 | 13,204 | 15,562 | 16,429 | 17,205 | 17,599 | 11,309 | 6,290 |
| Hospitals ⁵ | 4,757 | 8,010 | 12,679 | 17,050 | 17,510 | 18,071 | 17,941 | 11,879 | 6,062 |
| Independent operations ⁵ | 1,128 | 1,868 | 3,187 | 3,652 | 3,387 | 3,534 | 3,491 | 251 | 3,240 |

¹ Private grants represent nongovernmental revenue for sponsored research and other sponsored programs; includes private contracts. ² Sales and services of educational departments only. ³ Included in other. ⁴ Includes sales and services of federally funded research and development centers, and others sources. ⁵ Includes mandatory transfers which are primarily current expenditures for plant. ⁶ Includes maintenance.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 309. Federal Student Financial Assistance: 1994 to 2000

[For award years July 1 of year shown to the following June 30 (32,650 represents (\$32,650,000,000). Funds utilized exclude operating costs, etc., and represent funds given to students]

| Award year impact data | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000, est. |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------|
| FUND'S UTILIZED (mil. dol.) | | | | | | | |
| Total | 32,650 | 35,450 | 38,849 | 38,111 | 40,477 | 40,272 | 42,484 |
| Federal Pell Grants | 5,486 | 5,445 | 5,764 | 6,331 | 7,236 | 7,326 | 7,940 |
| Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant | 755 | 764 | 762 | 811 | 855 | 784 | 799 |
| Federal Work-Study | 757 | 764 | 776 | 906 | 913 | 1,044 | 1,123 |
| Federal Perkins Loan | 971 | 1,029 | 1,022 | 1,062 | 1,070 | 1,058 | 1,058 |
| Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL) | 1,790 | 8,296 | 9,796 | 9,838 | 10,400 | 9,953 | 10,605 |
| Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL) | 22,891 | 19,152 | 20,729 | 19,163 | 20,003 | 20,107 | 20,959 |
| NUMBER OF AWARDS (1,000) | | | | | | | |
| Total | 13,082 | 13,667 | 14,516 | 14,363 | 14,828 | 14,801 | 15,225 |
| Federal Pell Grants | 3,675 | 3,612 | 3,666 | 3,733 | 3,856 | 3,810 | 3,849 |
| Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant | 1,057 | 1,083 | 1,191 | 1,116 | 1,163 | 1,118 | 1,139 |
| Federal Work-Study | 701 | 702 | 691 | 746 | 744 | 930 | 1,000 |
| Federal Perkins Loan | 663 | 688 | 674 | 679 | 669 | 698 | 698 |
| Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL) | 474 | 2,339 | 2,762 | 2,864 | 3,018 | 2,891 | 2,872 |
| Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL) | 6,512 | 5,243 | 5,531 | 5,225 | 5,378 | 5,354 | 5,667 |
| AVERAGE AWARD (dol.) | | | | | | | |
| Total | 2,496 | 2,594 | 2,676 | 2,653 | 2,730 | 2,721 | 2,790 |
| Federal Pell Grants | 1,493 | 1,507 | 1,572 | 1,696 | 1,876 | 1,923 | 2,063 |
| Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant | 715 | 706 | 640 | 727 | 735 | 701 | 701 |
| Federal Work-Study | 1,081 | 1,087 | 1,123 | 1,215 | 1,228 | 1,123 | 1,123 |
| Federal Perkins Loan | 1,464 | 1,497 | 1,516 | 1,564 | 1,600 | 1,516 | 1,516 |
| Federal Direct Student Loan (FDSL) | 3,779 | 3,548 | 3,547 | 3,435 | 3,445 | 3,443 | 3,693 |
| Federal Family Education Loans (FFEL) | 3,515 | 3,653 | 3,748 | 3,667 | 3,719 | 3,756 | 3,698 |
| COHORT DEFAULT RATE ¹ | | | | | | | |
| Federal Perkins Loan | 10.76 | 12.57 | 12.95 | 12.48 | 11.54 | (X) | (X) |
| FFEL/FDSL Combined Rates ² | 10.70 | 10.40 | 9.60 | 8.8 | (NA) | (X) | (X) |

NA Not available. X Not applicable. ¹ As of June 30. Represents the percent of borrowers entering repayment status in year shown who defaulted in the following year. ² Prior to 1995, this rate was FFEL-only.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Education, Office of Postsecondary Education, unpublished data.

No. 310. Finances of Public Colleges, 1990 to 1997, and by State, 1998

[For academic years ending in year shown (7,959.7 represents 7,959,700). Data provided by the state higher education finance officers, except as noted]

| State | FTE ¹ enrollment (1,000) | Appropriations for current operations ² (mil. dol.) ³ | Net tuition revenues (mil. dol.) ³ | State | FTE ¹ enrollment (1,000) | Appropriations for current operations ² (mil. dol.) | Net tuition revenues (mil. dol.) ³ |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Total, 1990 | 7,959.7 | 33,853.9 | 11,264.7 | Michigan | 311.1 | 1,837.3 | 1,422.0 |
| Total, 1993 | 8,397.7 | 35,172.0 | 15,746.3 | Minnesota | 156.9 | 941.6 | 400.6 |
| Total, 1994 | 8,334.0 | 36,497.0 | 16,623.4 | Mississippi | 107.4 | 468.6 | 228.4 |
| Total, 1995 | 8,262.7 | 38,655.2 | 17,406.8 | Missouri | 131.2 | 801.7 | 493.5 |
| Total, 1996 | 8,267.1 | 40,077.5 | 18,465.2 | Montana | 33.4 | 117.4 | 92.4 |
| Total, 1997 | 8,304.3 | 42,143.0 | 19,443.0 | Nebraska | 66.4 | 329.7 | 128.3 |
| Total, 1998 | 8,386.9 | 44,484.6 | 20,210.6 | Nevada | 42.0 | 266.6 | 61.6 |
| Alabama | 168.7 | 643.1 | 439.1 | New Hampshire | 27.0 | 87.6 | 175.0 |
| Alaska | 17.1 | 156.0 | 38.1 | New Jersey ⁴ | 181.5 | 1,149.3 | 610.2 |
| Arizona | 168.1 | 865.4 | 339.1 | New Mexico | 67.6 | 390.1 | 100.1 |
| Arkansas | 76.8 | 376.2 | 181.5 | New York | 424.3 | 2,264.5 | 1,124.8 |
| California | 1,344.6 | 7,202.8 | 1,345.6 | North Carolina | 241.2 | 1,652.2 | 375.1 |
| Colorado | 138.5 | 540.7 | 462.7 | North Dakota | 29.8 | 136.8 | 63.6 |
| Connecticut | 55.7 | 467.0 | 223.2 | Ohio | 335.1 | 1,578.9 | 1,165.3 |
| Delaware | 27.4 | 151.2 | 186.8 | Oklahoma | 111.5 | 612.5 | 228.8 |
| District of Columbia | 2.9 | 37.8 | 9.9 | Oregon | 102.2 | 479.0 | 274.0 |
| Florida | 403.5 | 1,992.1 | 575.2 | Pennsylvania | 274.9 | 1,479.6 | 1,387.6 |
| Georgia | 222.2 | 1,471.5 | 449.1 | Rhode Island | 24.8 | 141.0 | 110.9 |
| Hawaii | 30.0 | 201.7 | 59.1 | South Carolina | 127.9 | 550.2 | 392.0 |
| Idaho | 41.0 | 230.7 | 59.9 | South Dakota | 20.8 | 93.0 | 70.0 |
| Illinois | 364.4 | 2,078.4 | 546.9 | Tennessee | 158.3 | 723.6 | 355.1 |
| Indiana | 178.4 | 897.9 | 586.8 | Texas | 635.3 | 3,236.4 | 1,366.1 |
| Iowa | 108.9 | 615.5 | 310.5 | Utah | 84.6 | 420.7 | 153.3 |
| Kansas | 100.4 | 531.7 | 234.5 | Vermont | 15.0 | 47.4 | 123.2 |
| Kentucky | 114.4 | 512.5 | 267.6 | Virginia | 220.2 | 990.4 | 688.1 |
| Louisiana | 137.6 | 545.3 | 340.3 | Washington | 194.6 | 978.5 | 341.5 |
| Maine | 26.8 | 169.8 | 104.6 | West Virginia | 62.0 | 206.0 | 164.1 |
| Maryland | 152.9 | 763.4 | 511.4 | Wisconsin | 184.1 | 1,085.9 | 473.6 |
| Massachusetts | 114.2 | 825.9 | 323.6 | Wyoming | 21.1 | 141.5 | 45.9 |

¹ Full-time equivalent (FTE). Credit and noncredit program enrollment including summer session. Excludes medical enrollments. ² State and local appropriations. Includes aid to students attending in-state public institutions. Excludes sums for research, agriculture stations and cooperative extension, and hospitals and medical schools. ³ Excludes appropriated aid to students attending in-state public institutions. ⁴ Estimated by source.

Source: Research Associates of Washington, Arlington, VA, *State Profiles: Financing Public Higher Education*, annual (copyright).

No. 311. Institutions of Higher Education—Charges: 1985 to 1999

[In dollars. Estimated. For the entire academic year ending in year shown. Figures are average charges per full-time equivalent student. Room and board are based on full-time students]

| Academic control and year | Tuition and required fees ¹ | | | | Board rates ² | | | | Dormitory charges | | | |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
| | All institutions | 2-yr. colleges | 4-yr. colleges | Other 4-yr. schools | All institutions | 2-yr. colleges | 4-yr. colleges | Other 4-yr. schools | All institutions | 2-yr. colleges | 4-yr. colleges | Other 4-yr. schools |
| Public: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 971 | 584 | 1,386 | 1,117 | 1,241 | 1,302 | 1,276 | 1,201 | 1,196 | 921 | 1,237 | 1,200 |
| 1990 | 1,356 | 756 | 2,035 | 1,608 | 1,635 | 1,581 | 1,728 | 1,561 | 1,513 | 962 | 1,561 | 1,554 |
| 1992 | 1,624 | 937 | 2,410 | 1,933 | 1,780 | 1,612 | 1,852 | 1,745 | 1,731 | 1,074 | 1,789 | 1,782 |
| 1993 | 1,782 | 1,025 | 2,604 | 2,192 | 1,841 | 1,668 | 1,982 | 1,761 | 1,756 | 1,106 | 1,856 | 1,797 |
| 1994 | 1,942 | 1,125 | 2,820 | 2,360 | 1,880 | 1,681 | 1,993 | 1,828 | 1,873 | 1,190 | 1,897 | 1,958 |
| 1995 | 2,057 | 1,192 | 2,977 | 2,499 | 1,949 | 1,712 | 2,108 | 1,866 | 1,959 | 1,232 | 1,992 | 2,044 |
| 1996 | 2,179 | 1,239 | 3,151 | 2,660 | 2,020 | 1,681 | 2,192 | 1,937 | 2,057 | 1,297 | 2,104 | 2,133 |
| 1997 | 2,271 | 1,276 | 3,323 | 2,778 | 2,111 | 1,789 | 2,282 | 2,025 | 2,148 | 1,339 | 2,187 | 2,232 |
| 1998 | 2,360 | 1,314 | 3,486 | 2,877 | 2,228 | 1,795 | 2,438 | 2,130 | 2,225 | 1,401 | 2,285 | 2,312 |
| 1999 est. | 2,422 | 1,328 | 3,644 | 2,970 | 2,345 | 1,828 | 2,578 | 2,241 | 2,327 | 1,465 | 2,407 | 2,405 |
| Private: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 5,315 | 3,485 | 6,843 | 5,135 | 1,462 | 1,294 | 1,647 | 1,405 | 1,426 | 1,424 | 1,753 | 1,309 |
| 1990 | 8,174 | 5,196 | 10,348 | 7,778 | 1,948 | 1,811 | 2,339 | 1,823 | 1,923 | 1,663 | 2,411 | 1,774 |
| 1992 | 9,434 | 5,752 | 12,192 | 9,053 | 2,252 | 2,090 | 2,727 | 2,098 | 2,221 | 1,789 | 2,860 | 2,038 |
| 1993 | 9,942 | 6,059 | 13,055 | 9,533 | 2,344 | 1,875 | 2,825 | 2,197 | 2,348 | 1,970 | 3,018 | 2,151 |
| 1994 | 10,572 | 6,370 | 13,874 | 10,100 | 2,434 | 1,970 | 2,946 | 2,278 | 2,490 | 2,067 | 3,277 | 2,261 |
| 1995 | 11,111 | 6,914 | 14,537 | 10,653 | 2,509 | 2,023 | 3,035 | 2,362 | 2,587 | 2,233 | 3,469 | 2,347 |
| 1996 | 11,864 | 7,094 | 15,605 | 11,297 | 2,606 | 2,098 | 3,218 | 2,429 | 2,738 | 2,371 | 3,680 | 2,473 |
| 1997 | 12,498 | 7,236 | 16,552 | 11,871 | 2,663 | 2,181 | 3,142 | 2,520 | 2,878 | 2,537 | 3,826 | 2,602 |
| 1998 | 12,801 | 7,464 | 17,229 | 12,338 | 2,762 | 2,785 | 3,132 | 2,648 | 2,954 | 2,672 | 3,756 | 2,731 |
| 1999 est. | 13,460 | 7,815 | 18,237 | 12,904 | 2,873 | 2,860 | 3,191 | 2,774 | 3,077 | 2,577 | 3,915 | 2,851 |

¹ For in-state students. ² Beginning 1990, rates reflect 20 meals per week, rather than meals served 7 days a week.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 312. Voluntary Financial Support of Higher Education: 1990 to 1999

[For school years ending in years shown (9,800 represents \$9,800,000,000); enrollment as of fall of preceding year. Voluntary support, as defined in Gift Reporting Standards, excludes income from endowment and other invested funds as well as all support received from Federal, state, and local governments and their agencies and contract research]

| Item | Unit | 1990 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|---|------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Estimated support, total | Mil. dol. | 9,800 | 11,200 | 12,350 | 12,750 | 14,250 | 16,000 | 18,400 | 20,400 |
| Individuals | Mil. dol. | 4,770 | 5,510 | 6,210 | 6,540 | 7,440 | 8,500 | 10,000 | 10,740 |
| Alumni | Mil. dol. | 2,540 | 2,980 | 3,410 | 3,600 | 4,040 | 4,650 | 5,500 | 5,930 |
| Business corporations | Mil. dol. | 2,170 | 2,400 | 2,510 | 2,560 | 2,800 | 3,050 | 3,250 | 3,610 |
| Foundations | Mil. dol. | 1,920 | 2,200 | 2,540 | 2,460 | 2,815 | 3,200 | 3,800 | 4,530 |
| Fundraising consortia and other organizations | Mil. dol. | 700 | 840 | 850 | 940 | 940 | 1,000 | 1,050 | 1,190 |
| Religious organizations | Mil. dol. | 240 | 250 | 240 | 250 | 255 | 250 | 300 | 330 |
| Current operations | Mil. dol. | 5,440 | 6,300 | 6,710 | 7,230 | 7,850 | 8,500 | 9,000 | 9,900 |
| Capital purposes | Mil. dol. | 4,360 | 4,900 | 5,640 | 5,520 | 6,400 | 7,500 | 9,400 | 10,500 |
| Enrollment, higher education | 1,000 . | 13,309 | 14,257 | 14,078 | 14,044 | 14,021 | 14,031 | 14,171 | 14,313 |
| Support per student | Dollars . | 736 | 786 | 877 | 908 | 1,016 | 1,140 | 1,298 | 1,425 |
| In 1998-99 dollars | Dollars . | 954 | 907 | 988 | 993 | 1,082 | 1,181 | 1,320 | 1,425 |
| Expenditures, higher education | Bil. dol. | 150.56 | 181.73 | 189.73 | 201.53 | 211.35 | 223.50 | 233 | 242 |
| Expenditures per student | Dollars . | 11,312 | 12,747 | 13,477 | 14,350 | 15,073 | 15,929 | 16,407 | 16,894 |
| In 1998-99 dollars | Dollars . | 14,652 | 14,713 | 15,180 | 15,699 | 16,050 | 16,490 | 16,685 | 16,894 |
| Institutions reporting support | Number . | 1,056 | 1,106 | 992 | 1,086 | 1,104 | 1,061 | 1,034 | 938 |
| Total support reported | Mil. dol. | 8,214 | 9,491 | 10,326 | 10,992 | 12,251 | 13,801 | 15,771 | 17,229 |
| Private 4-year institutions | Mil. dol. | 5,072 | 5,767 | 6,103 | 6,500 | 7,163 | 8,023 | 9,118 | 9,848 |
| Public 4-year institutions | Mil. dol. | 3,056 | 3,610 | 4,138 | 4,382 | 4,943 | 5,654 | 6,556 | 7,252 |
| 2-year colleges | Mil. dol. | 85 | 115 | 84 | 110 | 145 | 124 | 98 | 129 |

Source: Council for Aid to Education, New York, NY, *Voluntary Support of Education*, annual.

No. 313. Average Salaries for College Faculty Members: 1997 to 1999

[In thousands of dollars (52.0 represents \$52,000). For academic year ending in year shown. Figures are for 9 months teaching for full-time faculty members in 4-year institutions. Fringe benefits averaged in 1997, \$12,600 in public institutions and \$14,700 in private institutions; in 1998, \$13,200 in public institutions and \$5,800 in private institutions; and in 1999, \$13,200 in public institutions and \$16,600 in private institutions]

| Type of control and academic rank | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | Type of control and academic rank | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|---|------|------|------|
| Public: All ranks | 52.0 | 53.6 | 55.9 | Private: ¹ All ranks | 59.3 | 61.5 | 63.5 |
| Professor | 65.8 | 68.0 | 71.3 | Professor | 78.2 | 81.8 | 83.9 |
| Associate professor | 49.7 | 51.2 | 53.4 | Associate professor | 52.7 | 54.5 | 56.3 |
| Assistant professor | 41.3 | 42.4 | 44.1 | Assistant professor | 43.4 | 44.9 | 46.8 |
| Instructor | 31.8 | 32.4 | 33.3 | Instructor | 33.1 | 34.5 | 36.1 |

¹ Excludes church-related colleges and universities.

Source: American Association of University Professors, Washington, DC, *AAUP Annual Report on the Economic Status of the Profession*.

No. 314. Employees in Higher Education Institutions by Sex and Occupation: 1976 to 1997

[In thousands (1,863.8 represents 1,863,800). As of fall. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Year and status | Professional staff | | | | | | | | | | Non-professional staff, total | |
|-----------------------|---|---------|------|--------|----------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------------------------------|--|
| | Executive, administrative, and managerial | | | | Faculty ¹ | | Research/instruction assistants | | Other | | | |
| | Total | Total | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | | |
| 1976, total | 1,863.8 | 1,073.1 | 74.6 | 26.6 | 460.6 | 172.7 | 106.5 | 53.6 | 87.5 | 91.0 | 790.7 | |
| Full time. | 1,339.9 | 709.4 | 72.0 | 25.0 | 326.8 | 107.2 | 18.6 | 9.4 | 76.2 | 74.1 | 630.5 | |
| Part time. | 523.9 | 363.7 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 133.7 | 65.4 | 87.9 | 44.2 | 11.3 | 16.9 | 160.2 | |
| 1991, total | 2,545.2 | 1,595.5 | 85.4 | 59.3 | 525.6 | 300.7 | 119.1 | 78.6 | 165.4 | 261.3 | 949.8 | |
| Full time. | 1,812.9 | 1,031.8 | 82.9 | 56.2 | 366.2 | 169.4 | (NA) | (NA) | 142.2 | 214.8 | 781.1 | |
| Part time. | 732.3 | 563.7 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 159.4 | 131.2 | 119.1 | 78.6 | 23.2 | 46.4 | 168.7 | |
| 1997, total | 2,752.5 | 1,835.9 | 81.9 | 69.4 | 587.4 | 402.4 | 125.9 | 96.9 | 187.6 | 284.4 | 916.6 | |
| Full time. | 1,828.5 | 1,104.8 | 78.9 | 65.6 | 363.9 | 204.8 | (NA) | (NA) | 159.3 | 232.3 | 723.7 | |
| Part time. | 924.0 | 731.1 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 223.5 | 197.6 | 125.9 | 96.9 | 28.3 | 52.1 | 192.9 | |

NA Not available. ¹ Instruction and research.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Fall Staff in Postsecondary Institutions*, 1995 and 1997, March 1998 and January 2000.

No. 315. Faculty in Institutions of Higher Education: 1970 to 1997

[In thousands (474 represents 474,000), except percent. As of fall. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source]

| Year | Employment status | | | Control | | Level | | Percent | | |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | Total | Full time | Part time | Public | Private | 4-year | 2-year | Part time | Public | 2-year |
| 1970 | 474 | 369 | 104 | 314 | 160 | 382 | 92 | 22 | 66 | 19 |
| 1975 | 628 | 440 | 188 | 443 | 185 | 467 | 161 | 30 | 71 | 26 |
| 1980 | 686 | 450 | 236 | 495 | 191 | 494 | 192 | 34 | 72 | 28 |
| 1985 | 715 | 459 | 256 | 503 | 212 | 504 | 211 | 36 | 70 | 30 |
| 1987 | 793 | 523 | 270 | 553 | 240 | 548 | 246 | 34 | 70 | 31 |
| 1989 | 824 | 524 | 300 | 577 | 247 | 584 | 241 | 36 | 70 | 29 |
| 1991 | 826 | 536 | 291 | 581 | 245 | 591 | 235 | 35 | 70 | 28 |
| 1993 | 915 | 546 | 370 | 650 | 265 | 626 | 289 | 40 | 71 | 32 |
| 1995 | 932 | 551 | 381 | 657 | 275 | 647 | 285 | 41 | 70 | 31 |
| 1997 | 990 | 569 | 421 | 695 | 295 | 683 | 307 | 43 | 70 | 31 |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Fall Staff in Postsecondary Institutions*, 1995 and 1997, March 1998 and January 2000.

No. 316. Salary Offers to Candidates for Degrees: 1997 to 1999

[The complete publication including this copyright table is available from the U.S. Government Printing Office and the National Technical Information Service]

No. 317. Earned Degrees Conferred by Level and Sex: 1960 to 1997

[In thousands (477 represents 477,000), except percent. Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

| Year ending | All degrees | | Associate's | | Bachelor's | | Master's | | First professional | | Doctor's | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------|------------|--------|----------|--------|--------------------|--------|----------|--------|
| | Total | Percent male | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 1960 ¹ | 477 | 65.8 | (NA) | (NA) | 254 | 138 | 51 | 24 | (NA) | (NA) | 9 | 1 |
| 1965 | 660 | 61.5 | (NA) | (NA) | 282 | 212 | 81 | 40 | 27 | 1 | 15 | 2 |
| 1970 | 1,271 | 59.2 | 117 | 89 | 451 | 341 | 126 | 83 | 33 | 2 | 26 | 4 |
| 1975 | 1,666 | 56.0 | 191 | 169 | 505 | 418 | 162 | 131 | 49 | 7 | 27 | 7 |
| 1980 | 1,731 | 51.1 | 184 | 217 | 474 | 456 | 151 | 147 | 53 | 17 | 23 | 10 |
| 1981 | 1,752 | 50.3 | 189 | 228 | 470 | 465 | 147 | 149 | 53 | 19 | 23 | 10 |
| 1982 | 1,788 | 49.8 | 197 | 238 | 473 | 480 | 146 | 150 | 52 | 20 | 22 | 10 |
| 1983 | 1,815 | 49.6 | 204 | 246 | 479 | 490 | 145 | 145 | 51 | 22 | 22 | 11 |
| 1984 | 1,819 | 49.6 | 203 | 250 | 482 | 492 | 144 | 141 | 51 | 23 | 22 | 11 |
| 1985 | 1,828 | 49.3 | 203 | 252 | 483 | 497 | 143 | 143 | 50 | 25 | 22 | 11 |
| 1986 | 1,830 | 49.0 | 196 | 250 | 486 | 502 | 144 | 145 | 49 | 25 | 22 | 12 |
| 1987 | 1,823 | 48.4 | 191 | 245 | 481 | 510 | 141 | 148 | 47 | 25 | 22 | 12 |
| 1988 | 1,835 | 48.0 | 190 | 245 | 477 | 518 | 145 | 154 | 45 | 25 | 23 | 12 |
| 1989 | 1,873 | 47.3 | 186 | 250 | 483 | 535 | 149 | 161 | 45 | 26 | 23 | 13 |
| 1990 | 1,940 | 46.6 | 191 | 264 | 492 | 560 | 154 | 171 | 44 | 27 | 24 | 14 |
| 1991 | 2,025 | 45.8 | 199 | 283 | 504 | 590 | 156 | 181 | 44 | 28 | 25 | 15 |
| 1992 | 2,108 | 45.6 | 207 | 297 | 521 | 616 | 162 | 191 | 45 | 29 | 26 | 15 |
| 1993 | 2,167 | 45.5 | 212 | 303 | 533 | 632 | 169 | 200 | 45 | 30 | 26 | 16 |
| 1994 | 2,206 | 45.1 | 215 | 315 | 532 | 637 | 176 | 211 | 45 | 31 | 27 | 17 |
| 1995 | 2,218 | 44.9 | 218 | 321 | 526 | 634 | 179 | 219 | 45 | 31 | 27 | 18 |
| 1996 | 2,248 | 44.2 | 220 | 336 | 522 | 642 | 179 | 227 | 45 | 32 | 27 | 18 |
| 1997 | 2,288 | 43.6 | 224 | 347 | 521 | 652 | 181 | 238 | 46 | 33 | 27 | 19 |

NA Not available. ¹ First-professional degrees are included with bachelor's degrees.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 318. Degrees Earned by Level and Race/Ethnicity: 1981 to 1997

[For school year ending in year shown. Data exclude some institutions not reporting field of study and are slight undercounts of degrees awarded]

| Level of degree and race/ethnicity | Total | | | | | | | Percent distribution | |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|------|
| | 1981 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 | 1981 | 1997 | 1997 |
| Associate's degrees, total | | | | | | | | | |
| White, non-Hispanic | 410,174 | 429,815 | 450,263 | 538,545 | 553,625 | 563,620 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| Black, non-Hispanic | 339,167 | 355,343 | 369,580 | 419,323 | 425,028 | 424,364 | 82.7 | 75.3 | |
| Hispanic | 35,330 | 35,791 | 35,327 | 47,142 | 51,672 | 55,260 | 8.6 | 9.8 | |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | 17,800 | 19,407 | 22,195 | 36,013 | 38,163 | 42,645 | 4.3 | 7.6 | |
| American Indian/Alaskan Native | 8,650 | 9,914 | 13,482 | 20,717 | 23,091 | 24,829 | 2.1 | 4.4 | |
| Nonresident alien | 2,584 | 2,953 | 3,530 | 5,492 | 5,556 | 5,927 | 0.6 | 1.1 | |
| Bachelor's degrees, total | 934,800 | 968,311 | 1,048,631 | 1,158,788 | 1,163,036 | 1,168,023 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| White, non-Hispanic | 807,319 | 826,106 | 884,376 | 913,377 | 904,709 | 898,224 | 86.4 | 76.9 | |
| Black, non-Hispanic | 60,673 | 57,473 | 61,063 | 87,203 | 91,166 | 94,053 | 6.5 | 8.1 | |
| Hispanic | 21,832 | 25,874 | 32,844 | 54,201 | 58,288 | 61,941 | 2.3 | 5.3 | |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | 18,794 | 25,395 | 39,248 | 60,478 | 64,359 | 67,969 | 2.0 | 5.8 | |
| American Indian/Alaskan Native | 3,593 | 4,246 | 4,392 | 6,606 | 6,970 | 7,409 | 0.4 | 0.6 | |
| Nonresident alien | 22,589 | 29,217 | 26,708 | 36,923 | 37,544 | 38,427 | 2.4 | 3.3 | |
| Master's degrees, total | 294,183 | 280,421 | 322,465 | 397,052 | 405,521 | 414,882 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| White, non-Hispanic | 241,216 | 223,628 | 251,690 | 292,784 | 297,558 | 302,541 | 82.0 | 72.9 | |
| Black, non-Hispanic | 17,133 | 13,939 | 15,446 | 24,171 | 25,801 | 28,224 | 5.8 | 6.8 | |
| Hispanic | 6,461 | 6,864 | 7,950 | 12,907 | 14,412 | 15,187 | 2.2 | 3.7 | |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | 6,282 | 7,782 | 10,577 | 16,842 | 18,161 | 18,477 | 2.1 | 4.5 | |
| American Indian/Alaskan Native | 1,034 | 1,256 | 1,101 | 1,621 | 1,778 | 1,924 | 0.4 | 0.5 | |
| Nonresident alien | 22,057 | 26,952 | 35,701 | 48,727 | 47,811 | 48,529 | 7.5 | 11.7 | |
| Doctor's degrees, total | 32,839 | 32,307 | 38,113 | 44,427 | 44,645 | 45,394 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| White, non-Hispanic | 25,908 | 23,934 | 25,880 | 27,826 | 27,756 | 28,344 | 78.9 | 62.4 | |
| Black, non-Hispanic | 1,265 | 1,154 | 1,153 | 1,667 | 1,636 | 1,847 | 3.9 | 4.1 | |
| Hispanic | 456 | 677 | 788 | 984 | 999 | 1,098 | 1.4 | 2.4 | |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | 877 | 1,106 | 1,235 | 2,690 | 2,646 | 2,607 | 2.7 | 5.7 | |
| American Indian/Alaskan Native | 130 | 119 | 99 | 130 | 158 | 173 | 0.4 | 0.4 | |
| Nonresident alien | 4,203 | 5,317 | 8,958 | 11,130 | 11,450 | 11,325 | 12.8 | 24.9 | |
| First-professional degrees, total | 71,340 | 71,057 | 70,744 | 75,800 | 76,641 | 77,815 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| White, non-Hispanic | 64,551 | 63,219 | 60,240 | 59,402 | 59,456 | 59,852 | 90.5 | 76.9 | |
| Black, non-Hispanic | 2,931 | 3,029 | 3,410 | 4,747 | 5,016 | 5,251 | 4.1 | 6.7 | |
| Hispanic | 1,541 | 1,884 | 2,427 | 3,231 | 3,476 | 3,553 | 2.2 | 4.6 | |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | 1,456 | 1,816 | 3,362 | 6,397 | 6,617 | 7,037 | 2.0 | 9.0 | |
| American Indian/Alaskan Native | 192 | 248 | 257 | 412 | 463 | 511 | 0.3 | 0.7 | |
| Nonresident alien | 669 | 861 | 1,048 | 1,611 | 1,613 | 1,611 | 0.9 | 2.1 | |

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 319. Degrees and Awards Earned Below Bachelor's by Field: 1997

[Covers associate degrees and other awards based on postsecondary curriculums of less than 4 years in institutions of higher education]

| Field of study | Less than 1-year awards | | 1- to less than 4-year awards | | Associate degrees | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Total | Women | Total | Women | Total | Women |
| Total | 106,766 | 58,091 | 142,446 | 85,070 | 571,226 | 347,278 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 2,566 | 449 | 1,704 | 516 | 6,463 | 2,134 |
| Architecture and related programs | 9 | 7 | 40 | 33 | 316 | 260 |
| Area, ethnic, and cultural studies | 170 | 128 | 114 | 99 | 84 | 52 |
| Biological/life sciences | 31 | 7 | 507 | 197 | 2,116 | 1,347 |
| Business management and administrative services | 19,879 | 13,658 | 26,384 | 22,159 | 101,188 | 73,552 |
| Communications and communications technologies | 613 | 202 | 558 | 218 | 3,773 | 1,697 |
| Computer and information sciences | 4,081 | 2,196 | 4,013 | 1,989 | 10,990 | 5,130 |
| Construction trades | 2,370 | 180 | 4,169 | 251 | 1,928 | 99 |
| Consumer and personal services | 2,818 | 2,214 | 6,686 | 5,141 | 8,211 | 3,096 |
| Education | 780 | 612 | 743 | 678 | 10,526 | 7,170 |
| Engineering and engineering technologies | 2,466 | 410 | 7,307 | 876 | 35,762 | 4,629 |
| English language and literature/letters | 169 | 110 | 22 | 14 | 1,455 | 927 |
| Foreign languages and literatures | 307 | 203 | 49 | 37 | 689 | 458 |
| Health professions and related sciences | 33,549 | 25,861 | 46,637 | 39,977 | 98,921 | 82,951 |
| Home economics and vocational home economics | 5,313 | 4,058 | 4,566 | 4,125 | 8,551 | 7,836 |
| Law and legal studies | 663 | 578 | 1,779 | 1,473 | 8,968 | 7,863 |
| Liberal/general studies and humanities | 1,088 | 740 | 405 | 260 | 181,134 | 111,769 |
| Library science | 108 | 103 | 69 | 55 | 126 | 109 |
| Mathematics | 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 792 | 349 |
| Mechanics and repairers | 5,064 | 497 | 16,386 | 837 | 12,180 | 792 |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies | 385 | 324 | 128 | 63 | 9,182 | 4,784 |
| Parks, recreation, leisure, and fitness | 101 | 65 | 147 | 95 | 913 | 359 |
| Physical sciences | 93 | 37 | 97 | 33 | 2,526 | 1,245 |
| Precision production trades | 3,984 | 617 | 8,588 | 1,469 | 10,368 | 2,335 |
| Protective services | 10,399 | 2,202 | 3,686 | 961 | 19,889 | 6,301 |
| Psychology | 26 | 21 | 18 | 15 | 1,612 | 1,235 |
| Public administration and services | 405 | 292 | 375 | 275 | 4,270 | 3,603 |
| R.O.T.C. and military technologies | - | - | - | - | 556 | 35 |
| Social sciences and history | 7 | 6 | 30 | 21 | 4,056 | 2,506 |
| Theological studies, religion and philosophy | 96 | 71 | 554 | 259 | 663 | 291 |
| Transportation and material moving | 6,309 | 769 | 740 | 111 | 1,612 | 263 |
| Visual and performing arts | 879 | 426 | 3,545 | 1,533 | 13,593 | 7,721 |
| Undistributed and unclassified | 2,029 | 1,047 | 2,399 | 1,300 | 7,606 | 4,380 |

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes marketing.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, 1999.

No. 320. Bachelor's Degrees Earned by Field: 1971 to 1997

| Field of study | Percent female | | | | | 1971 | 1997 |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 1971 | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1997 | | |
| Total | 839,730 | 929,417 | 1,051,344 | 1,160,134 | 1,172,879 | 43.4 | 55.6 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 12,672 | 22,802 | 12,900 | 19,841 | 22,602 | 4.2 | 39.0 |
| Architecture and environmental design | 5,570 | 9,132 | 9,364 | 8,756 | 7,944 | 11.9 | 35.9 |
| Area, ethnic and cultural studies | 2,582 | 2,840 | 4,613 | 5,706 | 5,839 | 52.4 | 65.8 |
| Biological/sciences/life sciences | 35,743 | 46,370 | 37,204 | 55,984 | 63,975 | 29.1 | 53.9 |
| Business and management | 114,729 | 184,867 | 248,698 | 234,323 | 226,633 | 9.1 | 48.6 |
| Communications ¹ | 10,802 | 28,616 | 51,308 | 48,803 | 47,768 | 35.3 | 58.8 |
| Computer and information sciences | 2,388 | 11,154 | 27,257 | 24,404 | 24,768 | 13.6 | 27.2 |
| Education | 176,307 | 118,038 | 105,112 | 106,079 | 105,233 | 74.5 | 75.0 |
| Engineering ¹ | 50,046 | 68,893 | 81,322 | 78,154 | 75,157 | 0.8 | 16.6 |
| English language and literature/letters | 64,342 | 32,541 | 47,519 | 51,901 | 49,345 | 65.6 | 66.5 |
| Foreign languages and literatures | 20,536 | 12,089 | 12,386 | 13,775 | 13,674 | 74.0 | 69.7 |
| Health sciences | 25,226 | 63,920 | 58,302 | 79,855 | 85,631 | 77.1 | 81.5 |
| Home economics | 11,167 | 18,411 | 14,491 | 15,345 | 16,571 | 97.3 | 88.4 |
| Law and legal studies | 545 | 683 | 1,592 | 2,032 | 2,038 | 5.0 | 70.4 |
| Liberal/general studies | 7,481 | 23,196 | 27,985 | 33,356 | 34,776 | 33.6 | 61.2 |
| Library and archival sciences | 1,013 | 398 | 77 | 50 | 48 | 92.0 | 87.5 |
| Mathematics | 24,937 | 11,872 | 15,176 | 13,723 | 12,820 | 37.9 | 46.1 |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies | 6,286 | 11,277 | 16,267 | 26,033 | 26,137 | 22.8 | 65.9 |
| Parks and recreation | 1,621 | 5,753 | 4,582 | 12,889 | 15,401 | 34.7 | 49.0 |
| Philosophy, religion, and theology | 11,890 | 13,276 | 12,068 | 12,854 | 13,276 | 25.5 | 32.2 |
| Physical sciences ¹ | 21,412 | 23,410 | 16,066 | 19,177 | 19,531 | 13.8 | 37.4 |
| Protective services | 2,045 | 15,015 | 15,354 | 24,157 | 25,165 | 9.2 | 39.8 |
| Psychology | 38,187 | 42,093 | 53,952 | 72,083 | 74,191 | 44.4 | 73.9 |
| Public administration and services | 5,466 | 16,644 | 13,908 | 18,586 | 20,649 | 68.4 | 79.8 |
| R.O.T.C. and military technologies | 357 | 38 | 196 | 27 | 4 | 0.3 | - |
| Social sciences ² | 155,324 | 103,662 | 118,083 | 128,154 | 124,891 | 36.8 | 48.7 |
| Visual and performing arts | 30,394 | 40,892 | 39,934 | 48,690 | 50,083 | 59.7 | 58.6 |
| Unclassified ³ | 662 | 1,535 | 5,628 | 5,397 | 8,729 | 0.9 | 31.3 |

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes technologies. ² Includes history. ³ Includes precision production trades and transportation and materials moving.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 321. Master's and Doctorate's Degrees Earned by Field: 1971 to 1997

| Level and field of study | | | | | | | Percent female |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| | 1971 | 1980 | 1990 | 1995 | 1997 | 1971 | |
| MASTER'S DEGREES | | | | | | | |
| Total | 230,509 | 298,081 | 324,301 | 397,629 | 419,401 | 40.1 | 56.9 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 2,457 | 3,976 | 3,382 | 4,252 | 4,516 | 5.9 | 42.2 |
| Architecture and related programs | 1,705 | 3,139 | 3,499 | 3,923 | 4,034 | 13.8 | 42.1 |
| Area, ethnic and cultural studies | 1,032 | 852 | 1,212 | 1,639 | 1,651 | 38.3 | 55.2 |
| Biological sciences/life sciences | 5,728 | 6,510 | 4,869 | 5,393 | 6,466 | 33.6 | 53.1 |
| Business management and administrative services | 25,977 | 54,484 | 76,676 | 93,809 | 97,619 | 3.9 | 38.9 |
| Communications and technologies | 1,856 | 3,082 | 4,362 | 5,609 | 5,601 | 34.6 | 64.2 |
| Computer and information sciences | 1,588 | 3,647 | 9,677 | 10,326 | 10,098 | 10.3 | 28.2 |
| Education | 87,666 | 101,819 | 84,881 | 101,242 | 110,087 | 56.2 | 76.6 |
| Engineering and engineering technologies | 16,443 | 16,243 | 24,772 | 29,670 | 26,827 | 1.1 | 18.3 |
| English language and literature/letters | 10,686 | 6,189 | 6,567 | 7,845 | 7,722 | 60.6 | 64.6 |
| Foreign languages | 5,217 | 2,854 | 2,760 | 3,136 | 3,077 | 64.2 | 67.4 |
| Health sciences | 5,749 | 15,704 | 20,321 | 31,243 | 35,958 | 55.3 | 78.6 |
| Home economics | 1,452 | 2,690 | 2,100 | 2,864 | 2,888 | 93.9 | 84.8 |
| Law and legal studies | 955 | 1,817 | 1,888 | 2,511 | 2,886 | 4.8 | 37.0 |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities | 885 | 2,646 | 1,999 | 2,565 | 2,661 | 44.6 | 66.5 |
| Library science | 7,001 | 5,374 | 4,341 | 5,057 | 4,982 | 81.3 | 77.6 |
| Mathematics | 5,695 | 3,382 | 4,146 | 4,181 | 3,783 | 27.1 | 40.8 |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies | 821 | 2,306 | 2,834 | 2,457 | 2,819 | 25.0 | 56.9 |
| Parks and recreation | 218 | 647 | 529 | 1,755 | 1,966 | 29.8 | 50.9 |
| Philosophy, religion, and theology | 4,036 | 5,126 | 6,265 | 6,620 | 6,227 | 27.1 | 39.5 |
| Physical sciences and science technologies | 6,367 | 5,219 | 5,449 | 5,753 | 5,563 | 13.3 | 32.6 |
| Protective services | 194 | 1,805 | 1,151 | 1,706 | 1,845 | 10.3 | 40.5 |
| Psychology | 5,717 | 9,938 | 10,730 | 13,921 | 14,353 | 40.6 | 73.2 |
| Public administration and services | 7,785 | 17,560 | 17,399 | 23,501 | 24,781 | 50.0 | 71.9 |
| R.O.T.C. and military technologies | 2 | 46 | - | 124 | 136 | - | 2.9 |
| Social sciences ¹ | 16,539 | 12,176 | 11,634 | 14,845 | 14,787 | 28.5 | 47.0 |
| Visual and performing arts | 6,675 | 8,708 | 8,481 | 10,277 | 10,627 | 47.4 | 57.9 |
| Unclassified ² | 63 | 142 | 2,377 | 1,405 | 5,441 | - | 33.0 |
| DOCTORATE'S DEGREES | | | | | | | |
| Total | 32,107 | 32,615 | 38,371 | 44,446 | 45,876 | 14.3 | 40.8 |
| Agriculture and natural resources | 1,086 | 991 | 1,295 | 1,264 | 1,217 | 2.9 | 27.4 |
| Architecture and related programs | 36 | 79 | 103 | 141 | 135 | 8.3 | 31.1 |
| Area, ethnic and cultural studies | 144 | 151 | 131 | 186 | 182 | 16.7 | 47.8 |
| Biological sciences/life sciences | 3,645 | 3,636 | 3,844 | 4,645 | 4,812 | 16.3 | 43.1 |
| Business management and administrative services | 757 | 753 | 1,093 | 1,394 | 1,336 | 2.8 | 29.1 |
| Communications and technologies | 145 | 193 | 273 | 321 | 300 | 13.1 | 48.3 |
| Computer and information sciences | 128 | 240 | 627 | 884 | 857 | 2.3 | 15.9 |
| Education | 6,041 | 7,314 | 6,502 | 6,905 | 6,751 | 21.0 | 62.8 |
| Engineering and engineering technology | 3,638 | 2,507 | 4,981 | 6,128 | 6,210 | 0.6 | 12.3 |
| English language and literature/letters | 1,650 | 1,294 | 1,078 | 1,561 | 1,575 | 28.8 | 57.5 |
| Foreign languages | 988 | 755 | 724 | 905 | 915 | 34.6 | 57.9 |
| Health sciences | 466 | 786 | 1,536 | 2,069 | 2,672 | 16.5 | 56.0 |
| Home economics | 123 | 192 | 301 | 388 | 382 | 61.0 | 75.1 |
| Law and legal studies | 20 | 40 | 111 | 88 | 81 | - | 27.2 |
| Liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities | 32 | 192 | 63 | 90 | 77 | 31.3 | 55.8 |
| Library science | 39 | 73 | 42 | 55 | 46 | 28.2 | 65.2 |
| Mathematics | 1,249 | 763 | 966 | 1,226 | 1,174 | 7.6 | 24.1 |
| Multi/interdisciplinary studies | 59 | 209 | 272 | 238 | 451 | 6.8 | 48.6 |
| Parks and recreation | 2 | 21 | 35 | 149 | 108 | 50.0 | 44.4 |
| Philosophy, religion, and theology | 866 | 1,693 | 1,756 | 2,098 | 1,988 | 5.8 | 21.5 |
| Physical sciences and science technologies | 4,390 | 3,089 | 4,164 | 4,483 | 4,474 | 5.6 | 23.0 |
| Protective services | 1 | 18 | 38 | 26 | 31 | - | 51.6 |
| Psychology | 2,144 | 3,395 | 3,811 | 3,822 | 4,053 | 24.0 | 66.7 |
| Public administration and services | 174 | 342 | 508 | 556 | 518 | 24.1 | 53.1 |
| Social sciences ¹ | 3,660 | 3,230 | 3,010 | 3,725 | 3,989 | 13.9 | 37.9 |
| Visual and performing arts | 621 | 655 | 849 | 1,080 | 1,060 | 22.2 | 50.5 |
| Unclassified ² | 3 | 4 | 258 | 19 | 482 | - | 33.6 |

- Represents zero.

¹ Includes history.

² Includes precision production trades and transportation and materials moving.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 322. First Professional Degrees Earned in Selected Professions: 1970 to 1997

[First professional degrees include degrees which require at least 6 years of college work for completion (including at least 2 years of preprofessional training). See Appendix III.]

| Type of degree and sex of recipient | 1970 | 1975 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1993 | 1994 | 1995 | 1996 | 1997 |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Medicine (M.D.): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions conferring degrees | 86 | 104 | 112 | 120 | 124 | 122 | 121 | 119 | 119 | 118 |
| Degrees conferred, total | 8,314 | 12,447 | 14,902 | 16,041 | 15,075 | 15,531 | 15,368 | 15,537 | 15,341 | 15,571 |
| Percent to women | 8.4 | 13.1 | 23.4 | 30.4 | 34.2 | 37.7 | 37.9 | 38.8 | 40.9 | 41.4 |
| Dentistry (D.D.S. or D.M.D.): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions conferring degrees | 48 | 52 | 58 | 59 | 57 | 55 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 52 |
| Degrees conferred, total | 3,718 | 4,773 | 5,258 | 5,339 | 4,100 | 3,605 | 3,787 | 3,897 | 3,697 | 3,784 |
| Percent to women | 0.9 | 3.1 | 13.3 | 20.7 | 30.9 | 33.9 | 38.5 | 36.4 | 35.8 | 36.9 |
| Law (LL.B. or J.D.): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions conferring degrees | 145 | 154 | 179 | 181 | 182 | 184 | 185 | 183 | 183 | 184 |
| Degrees conferred, total | 14,916 | 29,296 | 35,647 | 37,491 | 36,485 | 40,302 | 40,044 | 39,349 | 39,828 | 40,079 |
| Percent to women | 5.4 | 15.1 | 30.2 | 38.5 | 42.2 | 42.5 | 43.0 | 42.6 | 43.5 | 43.7 |
| Theological (B.D., M.Div., M.H.L.): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Institutions conferring degrees | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 186 | 192 | 184 | 178 |
| Degrees conferred, total | 5,298 | 5,095 | 7,115 | 7,221 | 5,851 | 5,447 | 5,967 | 5,978 | 5,879 | 5,859 |
| Percent to women | 2.3 | 6.8 | 13.8 | 18.5 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 24.8 | 25.7 | 25.2 | 26.2 |

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual.

No. 323. College and University Libraries—Summary: 1982 to 1996

[For school year ending in year shown. For the 50 states and DC. (567,826 represents 567,826,000)]

| Item | 1982 | 1985 | 1988 | 1990 | 1992 | 1994 | 1996 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Number of libraries | 3,104 | 3,322 | 3,438 | 3,274 | 3,274 | 3,303 | 3,408 |
| COLLECTIONS (1,000) | | | | | | | |
| Number of volumes | 567,826 | 631,727 | 706,504 | 717,042 | 749,429 | 776,477 | 806,717 |
| Volumes added during year | 19,507 | 20,658 | 21,907 | 19,003 | 20,982 | 21,544 | 21,346 |
| Number of serial subscriptions | 4,890 | 6,317 | 6,416 | 5,748 | 6,966 | 6,212 | 5,709 |
| ELECTRONIC SERVICES (percent) | | | | | | | |
| Access from within library to electronic catalog of holding's | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 79.9 |
| Access from within library to Internet | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 80.9 |
| Reference service by e-mail | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | (NA) | 40.1 |
| STAFF | | | | | | | |
| Total | 58,476 | 58,476 | 67,251 | 69,359 | 67,166 | 67,433 | 67,581 |
| Librarians and professional | 23,816 | 21,822 | 25,115 | 26,101 | 26,341 | 26,726 | 27,268 |
| OPERATING EXPENDITURES (\$1,000) | | | | | | | |
| Total ¹ | 1,943,769 | 2,404,524 | 2,770,075 | 3,257,813 | 3,648,654 | 4,013,333 | 4,301,815 |
| Salaries | 1,081,894 | 1,156,138 | 1,451,551 | 1,693,813 | 1,889,368 | 2,021,233 | 2,147,842 |
| Collection | 561,199 | 750,282 | 891,281 | 1,040,928 | 1,197,293 | 1,348,933 | 1,499,249 |

NA Not available. ¹ Includes other expenditures, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Digest of Education Statistics*, annual; and Academic Library Survey, 1994 and 1996.

No. 324. Libraries—Number by Type: 1980 to 1998

| Type | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1998 | Type | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1998 |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total ¹ | 31,564 | 32,323 | 34,613 | 37,519 | Academic | 4,591 | 5,034 | 4,593 | 4,700 |
| United States | 28,638 | 29,843 | 30,761 | 33,108 | Junior college | 1,191 | 1,188 | 1,233 | 1,270 |
| Public | 8,717 | 8,849 | 9,060 | 9,815 | Colleges, universities | 3,400 | 3,846 | 3,360 | 3,430 |
| Public branches | 5,936 | 6,330 | 5,833 | 6,435 | Departmental | 1,489 | 1,824 | 1,454 | 1,452 |
| Special ² | 7,649 | 7,530 | 9,051 | 9,898 | Law, medicine, religious | 269 | 531 | 501 | 491 |
| Medicine | 1,674 | 1,667 | 1,861 | 1,900 | Government | 1,260 | 1,574 | 1,735 | 1,897 |
| Religious | 913 | 839 | 946 | 1,010 | Armed Forces | 485 | 526 | 489 | 363 |
| Law ³ | 417 | 435 | 647 | 1,153 | Outlying areas | 113 | 114 | 110 | (NA) |

NA Not available. ¹ Includes Canadian libraries, and libraries in regions administered by the United States, not shown separately. Data are exclusive of elementary and secondary school libraries. Law libraries with fewer than 10,000 volumes are included only if they specialize in a particular field. ² Includes other types of special libraries, not shown separately. Increase between 1980 and 1990 is due mainly to revised criteria for identifying special libraries and improved methods of counting.

³ Increase in 1998 due to increased effort in identifying special libraries.

Source: R.R. Bowker Co., New York, NY, *The Bowker Annual: Library and Book Trade Almanac* and *American Library Directory*, annual. (Copyright by Reed Elsevier Inc.)

No. 325. Public Libraries, Selected Characteristics: 1997

[Based on survey of public libraries (6,267 represents \$6,267,000,000). Data are for public libraries in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. The response rates for these items are between 97 and 100 percent]

| Population of service area | Number of— | | Operating income— | | | Paid staff ³ | | | Libraries with Internet access | |
|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | Public libraries | Stationary outlets ¹ | Source (percent) | | | Total (mil. dol.) ² | State government | Local government | Total | |
| | | | Total | State government | Local government | | | | | |
| Total | 8,967 | 16,090 | 6,267 | 12.1 | 77.6 | 120,750 | 27,946 | 7,080 | | |
| 1,000,000 or more | 21 | 903 | 843 | 10.3 | 74.5 | 14,635 | 4,331 | 21 | | |
| 500,000 to 999,000 | 51 | 1,111 | 1,018 | 17.7 | 73.5 | 17,617 | 4,572 | 51 | | |
| 250,000 to 499,999 | 92 | 1,047 | 729 | 11.0 | 82.0 | 12,970 | 3,322 | 91 | | |
| 100,000 to 249,999 | 318 | 1,954 | 1,031 | 10.2 | 81.6 | 19,726 | 4,644 | 312 | | |
| 50,000 to 99,999 | 513 | 1,604 | 781 | 13.3 | 77.8 | 15,386 | 3,478 | 484 | | |
| 25,000 to 49,999 | 862 | 1,632 | 760 | 12.2 | 78.3 | 15,305 | 3,485 | 807 | | |
| 10,000 to 24,999 | 1,689 | 2,178 | 682 | 10.1 | 78.8 | 14,256 | 2,939 | 1,524 | | |
| 5,000 to 9,999 | 1,500 | 1,677 | 251 | 11.9 | 74.0 | 5,968 | 855 | 1,284 | | |
| 2,500 to 4,999 | 1,331 | 1,373 | 98 | 7.6 | 73.6 | 2,614 | 210 | 997 | | |
| 1,000 to 2,499 | 1,639 | 1,658 | 59 | 5.7 | 69.2 | 1,723 | 93 | 1,070 | | |
| Fewer than 1,000 | 951 | 953 | 17 | 9.6 | 66.9 | 552 | 18 | 439 | | |

¹ The sum of central and branches libraries. The total number of central libraries was 8,943; the total of branch libraries was 7,147. ² Includes income from the Federal Government (0.9%) and other sources (9.3%), not shown separately. ³ Full-time equivalents. ⁴ Librarians with master's degrees from a graduate library education program accredited by the American Library Association (ALA). Total librarians, including those without ALA-MLS, were 40,161.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Public Libraries in the United States: 1997*, NCES 2000-316.

No. 326. Children's Involvement in Home Literacy Activities: 1993 and 1999

[In percent, except number of children (8,579 represents 8,579,000). For children 3 to 5 years old not yet enrolled in kindergarten who participated in activities with a family member. Based on the National Education Household Survey; see source. See also Table 260]

| Characteristic | Children (1,000) | | Read to ¹ | | Told a story ¹ | | Taught letters, words, or numbers ¹ | | Visited a library ² | |
|--|------------------|-------|----------------------|------|---------------------------|------|--|------|--------------------------------|------|
| | 1993 | 1999 | 1993 | 1999 | 1993 | 1999 | 1993 | 1999 | 1993 | 1999 |
| | Total | Total | 78 | 81 | 43 | 50 | 58 | 64 | 38 | 36 |
| Race/ethnicity: | | | | | | | | | | |
| White, non-Hispanic | 5,902 | 5,296 | 85 | 89 | 44 | 53 | 58 | 65 | 42 | 39 |
| Black, non-Hispanic | 1,271 | 1,258 | 66 | 71 | 39 | 45 | 63 | 68 | 29 | 35 |
| Hispanic | 1,026 | 1,421 | 58 | 61 | 38 | 40 | 54 | 55 | 26 | 25 |
| Other | 381 | 574 | 73 | 81 | 50 | 53 | 59 | 69 | 43 | 43 |
| Mother's highest education: ³ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less than high school | 1,036 | 952 | 60 | 61 | 37 | 36 | 56 | 60 | 22 | 18 |
| High school | 3,268 | 2,556 | 76 | 76 | 41 | 48 | 56 | 63 | 31 | 30 |
| Vocational ed. or some college | 2,624 | 2,586 | 83 | 85 | 45 | 52 | 60 | 67 | 44 | 40 |
| College degree | 912 | 1,455 | 90 | 91 | 48 | 55 | 56 | 65 | 55 | 50 |
| Graduate/professional training or degree | 569 | 734 | 90 | 93 | 50 | 54 | 60 | 62 | 59 | 48 |
| Poverty status: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Above threshold | 6,323 | 6,575 | 82 | 85 | 44 | 52 | 57 | 66 | 41 | 40 |
| Below threshold | 2,256 | 1,975 | 68 | 69 | 39 | 42 | 59 | 58 | 28 | 24 |

¹ Three or more times in the past week. ² At least once in the past month. ³ Excludes children with no mother in the household and no female guardian.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, *Statistical Brief*, NCES 2000-026, November 1999.

No. 327. Public Library Use of the Internet: 1998

[In percent, except number of outlets. As of spring. Based on sample survey; see source for details]

| Item | Metropolitan status ¹ | | | | Poverty status ² | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Total | Urban | Sub-urban | Rural | Less than 20 percent | | More than 40 percent |
| | | | | | 20 to 40 percent | More than 40 percent | |
| All libraries outlets ³ | 15,718 | 2,691 | 4,933 | 8,094 | 12,757 | 2,644 | 317 |
| Percent of total | 100.0 | 17.1 | 31.4 | 51.5 | 81.2 | 16.8 | 2.0 |
| Connected to the Internet | 83.6 | 91.0 | 88.1 | 78.4 | 84.1 | 80.9 | 83.3 |
| Connected with public access | 73.3 | 84.0 | 76.7 | 67.6 | 73.2 | 72.8 | 79.5 |
| Public access services provided— | | | | | | | |
| Only text-based terminals | 5.8 | 13.4 | 5.3 | 3.2 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 16.1 |
| Some graphical workstations | 94.2 | 86.6 | 94.7 | 96.8 | 94.3 | 95.0 | 83.9 |
| Speed of access: | | | | | | | |
| Less than 28.8 kbps | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 0.9 | 3.8 |
| 28.8 kbps to 56 kbps | 28.7 | 7.7 | 21.3 | 42.2 | 30.6 | 21.6 | 11.1 |
| 56 kbps | 32.7 | 33.5 | 35.1 | 30.7 | 32.0 | 34.8 | 42.6 |
| Greater than 56 kbps | 33.7 | 53.5 | 39.1 | 22.2 | 31.8 | 42.4 | 40.9 |
| Special software/hardware for persons with disabilities on— | | | | | | | |
| All workstations | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.2 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 5.3 | 0.8 |
| Some workstations | 13.6 | 24.1 | 15.1 | 8.3 | 12.7 | 16.9 | 23.0 |
| No workstations | 83.6 | 73.8 | 83.7 | 87.5 | 84.9 | 77.9 | 76.1 |
| Filtering software not used on workstations | 85.3 | 82.9 | 83.3 | 87.9 | 85.8 | 83.1 | 85.4 |
| With acceptable use policies | 84.8 | 87.3 | 85.9 | 83.1 | 84.5 | 86.6 | 86.3 |

¹ Urban = inside central city; Suburban = in metro area, outside of a central city; Rural = outside a metro area. ² Determined by the 1990 poverty status of the service area of the outlet. ³ Central libraries and branches; excludes bookmobiles.

Source: The American Library Association, Washington, D.C., *The 1998 National Survey of U.S. Public Library Outlet Internet Connectivity: Final Report*, September 1998, by John Carlo Bartot and Charles R. McClure.

No. 328. Participation in Adult Education: 1994-95 and 1998-99

[In thousands (189,543 represents 189,543,000), except percent. For the civilian noninstitutional population 17 years old and over not enrolled full time in elementary or secondary school at the time of the survey. Adult education is considered any enrollment in any educational activity at any time in the prior 12 months, except full-time enrollment in a higher education credential program. Based on survey and subject to sampling error; see source for details]

| Characteristic | Participants in adult education | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Adult population (1,000) | Number taking adult ed. courses (1,000) | Reason for taking course (percent) ¹ | | | | |
| | | | Percent of total | Personal/ social | Advance on the job | Train for a new job | Complete degree or diploma |
| Total, 1995. | 189,543 | 76,261 | 40 | 44 | 54 | 11 | 10 |
| Total, 1999. | 194,434 | 88,809 | 46 | 43 | 54 | 12 | 11 |
| Age: | | | | | | | |
| 17 to 24 years old. | 25,276 | 13,029 | 52 | 34 | 32 | 20 | 23 |
| 25 to 34 years old. | 34,880 | 19,431 | 56 | 38 | 56 | 16 | 11 |
| 35 to 44 years old. | 45,258 | 23,047 | 51 | 41 | 62 | 13 | 9 |
| 45 to 54 years old. | 37,153 | 18,972 | 51 | 44 | 65 | 6 | 7 |
| 55 to 64 years old. | 24,309 | 9,003 | 37 | 49 | 56 | 7 | 9 |
| 65 years old and over | 27,559 | 5,328 | 19 | 76 | 22 | - | 4 |
| Sex: | | | | | | | |
| Male | 92,946 | 40,204 | 43 | 34 | 59 | 11 | 13 |
| Female | 101,488 | 48,605 | 48 | 50 | 50 | 12 | 9 |
| Race/ethnicity: | | | | | | | |
| White ² | 143,679 | 65,547 | 46 | 45 | 56 | 11 | 10 |
| Black ² | 22,129 | 10,803 | 49 | 42 | 52 | 15 | 13 |
| Hispanic | 19,491 | 7,981 | 41 | 35 | 45 | 14 | 11 |
| Other races ² | 9,135 | 4,478 | 49 | 35 | 49 | 14 | 19 |
| Marital status: | | | | | | | |
| Never married | 41,530 | 20,773 | 50 | 34 | 45 | 17 | 18 |
| Currently married | 118,568 | 55,966 | 47 | 46 | 58 | 10 | 9 |
| Other | 34,337 | 12,070 | 35 | 45 | 55 | 11 | 8 |
| Children under 18 in household: | | | | | | | |
| Yes | 83,365 | 43,060 | 52 | 41 | 55 | 12 | 12 |
| No | 111,070 | 45,749 | 41 | 44 | 53 | 11 | 10 |
| Educational attainment: | | | | | | | |
| Up to 8th grade | 11,078 | 1,527 | 14 | 41 | 39 | 3 | 21 |
| 9th to 12th grade | 21,375 | 5,578 | 26 | 35 | 28 | 15 | 21 |
| High school diploma or GED | 53,488 | 19,693 | 37 | 39 | 52 | 12 | 7 |
| Vocational school after high school | 6,319 | 2,629 | 42 | 44 | 57 | 11 | 5 |
| Some college | 35,147 | 18,220 | 52 | 48 | 46 | 14 | 15 |
| Associate's degree | 11,377 | 6,735 | 59 | 38 | 60 | 15 | 14 |
| Bachelor's or higher | 55,651 | 34,426 | 62 | 45 | 63 | 9 | 8 |
| Labor force status: | | | | | | | |
| Employed | 132,227 | 70,849 | 54 | 37 | 63 | 12 | 11 |
| Unemployed | 7,963 | 3,433 | 43 | 39 | 23 | 32 | 22 |
| Not in the labor force | 54,244 | 14,527 | 27 | 72 | 17 | 7 | 10 |
| Occupation: ³ | | | | | | | |
| Professional | 21,474 | 16,460 | 77 | 38 | 73 | 11 | 11 |
| Executive, administrative and managerial | 26,128 | 14,692 | 56 | 38 | 72 | 8 | 9 |
| Technical and related support | 6,940 | 4,363 | 63 | 33 | 73 | 16 | 13 |
| Sales workers | 12,472 | 6,117 | 49 | 52 | 44 | 12 | 14 |
| Administrative support ⁴ | 19,162 | 9,655 | 50 | 37 | 61 | 14 | 7 |
| Service | 15,570 | 7,823 | 50 | 34 | 55 | 14 | 11 |
| Agriculture, forestry, and fishing | 2,028 | 879 | 43 | 29 | 37 | 9 | 18 |
| Precision production, craft and repair | 9,857 | 4,078 | 41 | 33 | 63 | 7 | 9 |
| Machine operators, assemblers ⁵ | 8,800 | 3,359 | 38 | 26 | 61 | 15 | 12 |
| Transportation and materials moving | 4,732 | 1,740 | 37 | 33 | 45 | 22 | 19 |
| Handlers, equipment cleaners, helpers and laborers | 3,207 | 811 | 25 | 28 | 34 | 10 | 21 |
| Nonclassifiable, undetermined | 1,858 | 873 | 47 | 67 | 37 | 13 | 3 |
| Household income: ⁶ | | | | | | | |
| Under \$10,000 | 22,899 | 10,551 | 54 | 46 | 32 | 16 | 17 |
| \$10,001 to \$15,000 | 15,699 | 6,596 | 42 | 41 | 43 | 19 | 14 |
| \$15,001 to \$20,000 | 15,965 | 6,195 | 39 | 41 | 54 | 12 | 12 |
| \$20,001 to \$25,000 | 17,467 | 8,657 | 50 | 34 | 56 | 14 | 9 |
| \$25,001 to \$30,000 | 14,205 | 8,027 | 57 | 34 | 63 | 15 | 10 |
| \$30,001 to \$40,000 | 21,452 | 12,939 | 60 | 39 | 68 | 11 | 9 |
| \$40,001 to \$50,000 | 14,229 | 8,736 | 61 | 36 | 74 | 9 | 12 |
| \$50,001 to \$75,000 | 15,845 | 9,935 | 63 | 40 | 75 | 10 | 10 |
| More than \$75,000 | 11,606 | 6,836 | 59 | 33 | 72 | 5 | 7 |

¹ Represents or rounds to zero. ² Reason for taking at least one course. Includes duplication. Excludes other reasons, not shown separately. ³ Non-Hispanic. ⁴ For currently employed. ⁵ Includes clerical. ⁶ Includes inspectors. ⁷ For those employed in the 12 months prior to the interview.

Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, 1995 and 1999 National Household Education Surveys.